

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council

Report to the Legislature

Fiscal Year 2017



2017 GROUNDWATER COORDINATING COUNCIL MEMBERS

Department of Natural Resources – **Patrick Stevens, Chair**
Department of Agriculture, Trade & Consumer Protection – **John Petty**
Department of Safety & Professional Services – **Bradley Johnson**
Department of Health Services - **Jonathan Meiman, MD**
Department of Transportation – **Patricia Trainer**
Geological and Natural History Survey (State Geologist) – **Ken Bradbury**
Governor's Representative – **Steve Diercks**
University of Wisconsin System – **James Hurley**

SUBCOMMITTEES

Research & Monitoring

Geological and Natural History Survey - **Madeline Gotkowitz*** (Co-Chair) and **Dave Hart***
Department of Natural Resources – **Bill Phelps***(Co-Chair), and **Shaili Pfeiffer**
Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection – **Stan Senger*** and **Rick Graham***
Department of Safety and Professional Services – **Ed Taylor*** and **Tim Vander Leest***
Department of Health Services - **Robert Thiboldeaux*** and **Ryan Wozniak***
University of Wisconsin System - **Paul McGinley***, **Maureen Muldoon***, **Tim Grundl*** and **Trina McMahon***
U. S. Geological Survey - **Mike Fienen***, **Andy Leaf*** and **Cheryl Buchwald**
Center for Watershed Science and Education - **George Kraft*** and **Dave Mechenich**
Natural Resources Conservation Service - **Tim Weissbrod***

** Member of Standing Joint Solicitation Work Group*

Outreach & Partnership

Center for Watershed Science and Education - **Kevin Masarik** (Co-Chair)
Department of Natural Resources – **Bruce Rheineck** (Co-Chair)
University of Wisconsin System – **Moira Harrington**
Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection – **Steve Martin**
Department of Safety and Professional Services – **Travis Wagner**
Department of Health Services – **vacant**
Geological and Natural History Survey - **Dave Hart** and **Carol McCartney**
Department of Transportation - **Bob Pearson**
State Laboratory of Hygiene – **vacant**
U. S. Geological Survey – **vacant**
Natural Resources Conservation Service - **Tim Weissbrod**
Association of Wisconsin Regional Planning Commissions – **Eric Fowle**
Wisconsin Rural Water Association – **Andrew Aslesen**
Wisconsin Water Association - **Nancy Quirk**
Wisconsin Water Well Association – **Cindy Denman**



State of Wisconsin \ GROUNDWATER COORDINATING COUNCIL

Scott Walker, Governor

101 South Webster Street
Box 7921
Madison, Wisconsin 53707

Patrick Stevens,
Council Chair
DNR

August 30, 2017

To: The Citizens of Wisconsin

The Honorable Governor Scott Walker

Senate Chief Clerk

Assembly Chief Clerk

Secretary Dave Ross - Department of Transportation

Secretary Laura Gutiérrez - Department of Safety and Professional Services

Interim Secretary Jeff Lyon - Department of Agriculture, Trade & Consumer Protection

Secretary Linda Seemeyer - Department of Health Services

Secretary Cathy Stepp - Department of Natural Resources

President Ray Cross - University of Wisconsin System

State Geologist Kenneth Bradbury - Geological and Natural History Survey

Kenneth Bradbury
WGNHS

John Petty
DATCP

Jonathan Meiman, MD
DHS

James Hurley
UWS

Patricia Trainer
DOT

Bradley Johnson
DSPS

Steve Diercks
Governor's Rep.

The Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) is pleased to provide its 2017 Report to the Legislature. The GCC was formed in 1984 to help state agencies coordinate non-regulatory activities and exchange information for efficient management of groundwater. For over 30 years, the GCC has been a model for interagency coordination and collaboration among state agencies, local and federal government, and the university. It is one of very few examples of effective statewide coordination of groundwater efforts from an advisory position.

The level of coordinating effort and investment in groundwater is particularly appropriate as Wisconsin depends so heavily on groundwater for its drinking water. Wisconsin also relies on groundwater to irrigate crops, water cattle, and process a wide variety of foods, as well as feed trout streams and spring-fed lakes - all of which are vital to our state economy. New challenges and new ideas continue to warrant the GCC's collaborative approach.

This [on-line report](#) summarizes and links to information on the GCC and agency activities related to groundwater protection and management in FY17 (July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017). Search "GCC" on dnr.wi.gov to find the full report. Click on the rotating cover graphics to see indicators of the condition of Wisconsin groundwater, our current uses and the state of our groundwater information. Click on the picture tabs for chapters of the report, beginning with the GCC's recommendations titled *Directions for Future Groundwater Protection*. The Executive Summary is attached.

We hope you will find this report to be a useful reference in protecting Wisconsin's priceless groundwater supply.

Sincerely,

Patrick Stevens, Chair
Groundwater Coordinating Council

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
AGENCY ACTIVITIES:	8
DNR	8
DATCP.....	28
DHS.....	38
WGNHS.....	43
DOT	48
UWS.....	50
DSPS	75
PROGRESS PORTFOLIO:	77
Protecting Groundwater from Nonpoint Source Contamination	77
Understanding Natural Geochemistry	80
Tracking Pathogens to Their Source	83
Predicting and Responding to Drought and Flood.....	86
Evaluating Pumping and Drawdown Scenarios.....	88
Fostering Public Awareness	92
Developing and Sharing State-of-the-Art Tools	95
Creating Community Based Solutions.....	97
GROUNDWATER QUALITY	99
Pathogens.....	99
Nitrate	104
Arsenic.....	109
Pesticides	113
Naturally-Occurring Radionuclides	118
Volatile Organic Compounds	121
Emerging Contaminants.....	124
GROUNDWATER QUANTITY:	128
Water Use	128
Surface Water Impacts.....	129
Regional Drawdowns	131
Impact of Reduced Quantity on Groundwater Quality	136
Land use and high groundwater conflicts	137
Groundwater-Level Monitoring Network	138
Wisconsin Stream Model	139
Aquifer Storage and Recovery	140

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF THE GCC AND ANNUAL REPORT

In 1984, the Legislature enacted Wisconsin's Comprehensive Groundwater Protection Act, to improve the management of the state's groundwater. The Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) was created and is directed by s. 160.50, Wis. Stats., to "serve as a means of increasing the efficiency and facilitating the effective functioning of state agencies in activities related to groundwater management. The Groundwater Coordinating Council shall advise and assist state agencies in the coordination of non-regulatory programs and the exchange of information related to groundwater, including, but not limited to, agency budgets for groundwater programs, groundwater monitoring, data management, public information and education, laboratory analysis and facilities, research activities and the appropriation and allocation of state funds for research."

The GCC is required by s. 15.347, Wis. Stats., to prepare a report which "summarizes the operations and activities of the council..., describes the state of the groundwater resource and its management and sets forth the recommendations of the council. The annual report shall include a description of the current groundwater quality of the state, an assessment of groundwater management programs, information on the implementation of ch. 160, Wis. Stats., and a list and description of current and anticipated groundwater problems." This report is due each August. The purpose of this report is to fulfill this requirement for fiscal year 2017 (FY17). The report is an interactive web-page with links to extensive supporting information.

The GCC's role in facilitating inter-agency coordination includes the exchange of information regarding Wisconsin's Comprehensive Groundwater Protection (Act 1983 Wisconsin Act 410), Wisconsin's Groundwater Protection Act (2003 Wisconsin Act 310), the Great Lakes Compact (2007 Wisconsin Act 227), the federal Safe Drinking Water Act's Wellhead and Source Water Protection provisions, and many other programs.

GROUNDWATER COORDINATION ACTIVITIES

In addition to the council of agency leaders, the GCC is authorized to create subcommittees on "the subjects within the scope of its general duties...and other subjects deemed appropriate by the Council." See a list of GCC members and subcommittees on the inside cover of this executive summary.

The GCC and its subcommittees regularly bring together staff from over 15 different agencies, institutions and organizations to communicate and work together on a variety of research, monitoring and data management, educational, and planning issues. A strong network among GCC and subcommittee members leads to coordination across agency lines on a variety of groundwater-related issues. These activities regularly avoid duplication, create efficiencies, and provide numerous benefits to Wisconsin's taxpayers.

Coordination of Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program

The GCC is directed to "advise the Secretary of Administration on the allocation of funds appropriated to the Board of Regents of the University of Wisconsin under s. 20.285(1)(a) for groundwater research." Since 1992, a joint solicitation process has facilitated selection and funding of sound scientific research and monitoring to answer state priority needs.

The GCC, the UWS, DNR and the Groundwater Research Advisory Council (GRAC) again collaborated on the annual solicitation for groundwater research and monitoring proposals as specified in the Memorandum of

Understanding. After a multi-agency effort spearheaded by the UW Water Resources Institute, the GCC approved selected projects for the annual program of research to answer current groundwater management questions.

A comprehensive review process including the GRAC, the GCC's Monitoring & Research Subcommittee, and outside technical experts resulted in recommendations that were used by the UWS and DNR in deciding which groundwater-related proposals to fund. From 16 proposals, six new projects were selected for funding in FY18 - four by UWS and two by DNR. The GCC approved the proposed UWS groundwater research plan as required by s. 160.50(1m), Wis. Stats., and a letter to this effect was sent to the UWS President and the Department of Administration. [Current groundwater research and monitoring projects](#) are listed in the report as well as [all Wisconsin Joint Solicitation groundwater research and monitoring projects](#).

The UW Water Resources Institute (WRI) provides access to [summaries and reports](#) of GCC-facilitated groundwater research, as well as cataloging all WRI research reports into WorldCat and MadCat, two library indexing tools that provide both worldwide and statewide access to this research. The Water Resources Library has partnered with UW Libraries' Digital Collections Center to digitize and post UWS and DNR final project reports. As a result of this partnership, full-text reports are also available through the [UW Ecology and Natural Resources Digital Collection](#). Progress continues in making older final reports and summaries accessible on-line.

Information and Outreach Activities

For the 17th year in a row, groundwater workshops for teachers were taught jointly by GCC Outreach and Partnership Subcommittee members from the DNR, WGNHS and the Center for Watershed Science and Education (CWSE) at Stevens Point. Teacher applications to participate continue to fill all available workshop space and equipment. The workshop leaders instructed teachers on using a groundwater sand-tank model and provided additional resources to incorporate groundwater concepts into their classroom. Educators who attended the workshops received a free model. With funding from a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) wellhead protection grant, over 285 groundwater models have been given to schools and nature centers since 2001 and over 600 educators have received hands-on training in using the model effectively. Educators are regularly surveyed to promote continued use and evaluate educational benefits.

Other Coordination Activities

The GCC continued to promote communication, coordination, and cooperation between the state agencies through its quarterly meetings. In addition to identifying collaboration opportunities, making decisions about research, and guiding report development, the GCC received briefings and discussed a variety of current topics at its FY17 meetings:

- UW-Stevens Point, A field-scale approach for evaluating nitrogen management practice impacts to groundwater
- DNR, Nitrate Demonstration Project
- UW-Madison Dept. of Population Health Sciences, Reducing Human Health Risks from Groundwater
- Data and analyses available on the DHS Environmental Public Health Tracking portal
- DATCP, April 2017 Agricultural Chemicals in WI Groundwater report
- WGNHS, Groundwater Quality in West-Central WI
- USGS, National Groundwater Monitoring Network update

More information on these topics and the coordinating efforts of the GCC can be found in the FY17 GCC meeting minutes. Through these activities, the GCC plays an important role in ensuring agency coordination, increasing

efficiency, avoiding duplication, and facilitating the effective functioning of state agencies in activities related to groundwater protection and management. As a result, groundwater is better protected, which benefits public health, sustains our economy, and preserves Wisconsin's natural resources for future generations.

SUMMARY OF AGENCY GROUNDWATER ACTIVITIES

State agencies and the University of Wisconsin System addressed numerous issues related to groundwater protection and management in FY17. Detailed discussions of the groundwater activities of each agency can be found at the [agency activities tab in the on-line report](#).

CONDITION OF THE RESOURCE: Groundwater Quality

Major groundwater quality concerns in Wisconsin are summarized below and detailed in the [on-line report](#).

Nitrate

Nitrate is Wisconsin's most widespread groundwater contaminant and is increasing in extent and severity. Nitrate levels in groundwater above 2 milligrams per liter (mg/L) indicate a source of contamination such as agricultural or turf fertilizers, animal waste, septic systems, and wastewater. While nitrate in agricultural use has benefits such as larger crop yields, high concentrations in groundwater lead to public health concerns. Approximately 90% of total nitrate inputs into our groundwater originate from agricultural sources.

Approximately 280 public water supply systems (mostly systems like mobile home parks, restaurants and taverns) exceeded the nitrate drinking water standard of 10 mg/L in 2017 requiring them to post notices, provide bottled water, replace wells, install treatment, or take other corrective actions. Concentrations of nitrate in private water wells have also been found to exceed the standard. A 2017 DATCP survey estimated that 8 % of private wells exceeded the 10 mg/L enforcement standard for nitrate. GCC member agencies are working on multiple initiatives related to reducing the risk of high nitrate levels in groundwater and drinking water.

Bacteria, viruses and other pathogens

Bacteria, viruses, and other pathogens often occur in areas where the depth to groundwater is shallow, in areas where soils are thin, or in areas of fractured bedrock. These agents can cause acute illness and result in life-threatening conditions for young children, the elderly, and those with chronic illnesses. In one assessment (Warzecha et.al., 1994), approximately 23% of private well water samples statewide tested positive for total coliform bacteria, an indicator species of other biological agents. Approximately 3% of these wells tested positive for *E. coli*, an indicator of water borne disease that originates in the mammalian intestinal tract.

Viruses in groundwater are increasingly a concern as new analytical techniques have detected viral material in private wells and public water supplies. Research conducted at the Marshfield Clinic indicates that 4-12% of private wells contain detectible viruses. Other studies showed virus presence in four La Crosse municipal wells, in the municipal wells in Madison, and in five shallow municipal wells serving smaller communities.

Public and private water samples are not regularly analyzed for viruses due to the high cost of the tests. The presence of coliform bacteria has historically been used to indicate the water supply is not safe for human consumption. However, recent findings show that coliform bacteria do not always correlate with the presence

of enteric viruses. GCC member agencies are involved with research and risk reduction measures as well as emergency response on this issue.

Pesticides

Many sampling surveys initiated by DATCP, the DNR and other agencies in the mid-1980s to early 1990s are still ongoing today. The longest running survey on pesticides in Wisconsin began in 1985 and is designed to evaluate the potential impact of agriculture on groundwater quality by sampling monitoring wells near selected agricultural fields in areas with high groundwater contamination potential. Most recent testing in this survey confirms that the metabolites of metolachlor and alachlor are the two most common pesticides products detected in groundwater near the monitoring well sites. Sample results from 2016 also show that there has been an increase in the number of monitoring wells that contain one or more detections of the neonicotinoid insecticides clothianidin, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam. DATCP has shared its neonicotinoid data with U.S. EPA as they further evaluate the role that these compounds may have in declining pollinator populations nationwide. Another study that has been repeated annually since 1995 focuses on re-sampling wells that once previously exceeded a pesticide standard. Over 160 wells have been sampled multiple times in this survey, and over time, atrazine levels have been shown to decline in about 80% of the wells (DATCP, 2010). Many of these wells are located in what are now atrazine prohibition areas and the declines are likely the direct result of restrictions placed on the use of this pesticide in these areas.

DATCP has also conducted a statewide, statistically designed survey of agricultural chemicals in Wisconsin groundwater five times since the early 1990s (1994, 1996, 2001, 2007, and 2016). In 2016, nearly four hundred samples from private drinking water wells were analyzed for 101 pesticide compounds, including 70 herbicides, 26 insecticides, 4 fungicides and 1 pesticide safener. Health standards have been established for 27 of the compounds analyzed. In addition to capturing the current picture of agricultural chemicals in groundwater, this series of studies relates these findings to land use and compares results of the 2016 survey to those of previous surveys. The final report of the results of the 2016 survey was published in early 2017 (DATCP 2017).

Arsenic

Naturally occurring arsenic has been detected in wells throughout Wisconsin. DNR historical data show that about 4,000 public wells and over 3,000 private wells have detectable levels of arsenic. About 10% of these wells exceed the federal drinking water standard of 10 µg/L. Although arsenic has been detected in well water samples in every county in Wisconsin, the problem is especially prevalent in northeastern Wisconsin where increased water use has likely released arsenic from rocks and unconsolidated material into the groundwater. GCC member agencies and partners continue to proactively address arsenic concerns through well drilling advisories, health studies, well testing campaigns, and studies aimed at improving geological understanding and developing practical treatment technologies.

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)

Sources of VOCs in Wisconsin's groundwater include landfills, underground storage tanks, and hazardous substance spills. Thousands of wells have been sampled for VOCs and about 60 different VOCs have been found in Wisconsin groundwater. Trichloroethylene is the VOC found most often in Wisconsin's groundwater.

Radionuclides

Naturally-occurring radionuclides, including uranium, radium, and radon, are an increasing concern for groundwater quality, particularly in the Cambrian-Ordovician aquifer system in eastern Wisconsin. The water produced from this aquifer often contains combined radium activity in excess of 5 pCi/L and in some cases in excess of 30 pCi/L. Historically, about 80 public water systems exceeded a radionuclide drinking water standard, causing these communities to search for alternative water supplies or treatment options. The vast majority of

these systems are now serving water that meets the radium standard. The DNR continues to work with the remaining water systems to ensure that they develop a compliance strategy and take corrective actions.

CONDITION OF THE RESOURCE: Groundwater Quantity

Groundwater quantity conditions are summarized below and detailed in the [on-line report](#).

Groundwater is available in sufficient amounts throughout most of Wisconsin to provide adequate water supplies for most municipal, industrial, agricultural, and domestic uses. What is frequently missed is that groundwater pumping lowers water levels in aquifers and connected lakes, wetlands, and streams; and diverts flow to surface waters where groundwater would have discharged naturally. The amount of water level lowering and flow diversion is a matter of degree. At certain amounts of pumping in an area, streams, lakes, and wetlands can dry up and aquifers can be perilously lowered.

Groundwater pumping shows a continued long term increase. Numbers of high capacity wells, especially in the Central Sands region of the state (parts of Portage, Waushara, Waupaca, Adams, and Marquette Counties), indicates pumping amounts will continue to expand.

Groundwater pumping issues have arisen in multiple regions of Wisconsin. Large scale drawdowns of the confined aquifer have been documented in the Lower Fox River Valley and southeastern Wisconsin. Surface water impacts have been well-documented in the Wisconsin Central Sands and Dane County. These impacts have included the drying of lakes and streams.

BENEFITS OF MONITORING AND RESEARCH PROJECTS

The GCC provides consistency and coordination among state agencies in funding Wisconsin's Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program to meet state agency needs. Approximately \$17 million has been spent over 24 years by DNR, UWS, DATCP, and Commerce on more than 400 different projects selected to answer essential management questions and advance understanding of groundwater in Wisconsin.

Projects funded have helped evaluate existing programs, increased the knowledge of the movement of contaminants in the subsurface, and developed new methods for groundwater protection. While the application of the results is broad, a few examples where the results of state-funded groundwater research and monitoring projects are successfully applied to groundwater problems in Wisconsin include:

- Detection and characterization of sources of microbial pathogens
- Extent of arsenic in Northeastern Wisconsin
- Evaluation of drawdown in Eastern Wisconsin
- Best practices for minimizing risk of groundwater contamination
- Methods for diagnosing causes of bacterial contamination in public water systems
- Understanding barriers to private well testing
- Statewide inventory and database of springs

See the "Progress Portfolio" tab in the [on-line report](#) for more information on how agency collaboration and project results are used to improve management of the state's groundwater resources.

RECOMMENDATIONS: DIRECTIONS FOR FUTURE GROUNDWATER PROTECTION

The GCC is directed by statute to include in its annual report a "list and description of current and anticipated groundwater problems" and to "set forth the recommendations of the Council" (s. 15.347(13)(g), Wis. Stats.). In this section, the GCC identifies its recommendations for future groundwater protection and management. These recommendations include top priorities of immediate concern, on-going efforts that require continued support, and emerging challenges that will need to be addressed in the near future.

Priority Recommendations

Evaluate the occurrence of viruses and other pathogens in groundwater and groundwater-sourced water supplies, and develop appropriate response tools. Viruses and other microbial pathogens have been found in municipal and domestic wells, challenging previous assumptions about their persistence and transport. Monitoring and assessment should focus on refining our understanding of pathogens in groundwater, in particular where and when they pose threats to human health. Agencies should also work with partners to increase awareness of waste disposal choices, their risks and costs.

Implement practices that protect groundwater from nitrate and other agricultural contaminants (microbial agents, pesticides and their degradates). Nitrate that approaches and exceeds unsafe levels in drinking water is one of the top drinking water contaminants in Wisconsin, posing an acute risk to infants and women who are pregnant, a possible risk to the developing fetus during very early stages of pregnancy, and a chronic risk of serious disease in adults. In addition, pesticides are estimated to be present in approximately 40% of private drinking water wells in Wisconsin. Areas of the state with a higher intensity of agriculture generally have higher frequencies of detections of pesticides and nitrate. Agencies should develop and evaluate a strategy to promote practices that lead to efficient use of nitrogen and careful or reduced use of pesticides in order to protect drinking water sources. Implementation of these practices should be supported with appropriate technical tools and incentives.

Support the sustainable management of groundwater quantity and quality in the state to ensure that water is available to be used, which will protect and improve our health, economy, and environment now and into the future. This includes:

- Supporting an inventory of information on the location, quantity, and uses of the state's groundwater
- Supporting targeted monitoring and modeling of the impact of groundwater withdrawals on other waters of the state
- Supporting identification and evaluation of options for areas with limited groundwater resources

Ongoing Recommendations

Without ongoing attention to the following needs, Wisconsin cannot address the priority recommendations (see above) or begin to understand emerging issues (see below).

Support implementation of the Statewide Groundwater Monitoring Strategy. Chapter 160 of the Wisconsin Statutes requires the DNR to work with other agencies and the GCC to develop and operate a system for monitoring and sampling groundwater to determine whether harmful substances are present (s. 160.27, Wis. Stats.). The strategy has been incorporated into the DNR Water Monitoring Strategy, but needs are constantly evolving as new problems emerge. For example, food processors, homeowners, municipalities, and well drilling

contractors need more information about the origin and extent of naturally occurring contaminants such as arsenic, other heavy metals, acidic conditions, sulfate, total dissolved solids, radium and uranium. Wisconsin should improve the accessibility of current data and continue to encourage research efforts that will provide information for addressing these issues. State agencies, the university, and federal and local partners should continue to implement and modify this strategy to efficiently meet monitoring objectives.

Continue to catalog Wisconsin's groundwater resources. Management and protection of Wisconsin's groundwater resources requires publically-accessible and up-to-date data in order to foster informed decisions, not only on state policy matters but also for sound business decisions on siting or technology investments. State agencies and the University should continue to collect, catalog, share and interpret new data about Wisconsin's groundwater so that it can be used by health care providers and people seeking business locations, as well as homeowners and local governments.

Continue to support applied groundwater research. Focus on investments to identify and test cost-effective groundwater protection strategies that can prevent groundwater problems before they need to be remediated at a much greater cost. State agencies should work to maximize collaboration to answer the key groundwater questions facing Wisconsin water suppliers. To maintain adequate levels of support, agencies should seek leveraging partnerships for applied analysis and innovation.

Emerging Challenges

Industrial sand mining. Since 2010, unprecedented growth of industrial sand mining and processing has occurred in West-Central Wisconsin and is expected to continue growing for another decade. The potential impact of this industry on groundwater resources has not been comprehensively evaluated, which would be the first step to avoid problems and plan for restoration. Wisconsin should support data analysis and field investigations to understand how this industry might impact groundwater. Agencies should partner with industry and local governments to develop and adapt site analysis and best-management practices for this industry.

Livestock industry expansion. Since 2010, many animal feeding operations that house thousands of animals have been sited or proposed in Wisconsin. These operations require large quantities of groundwater for both animals and animal food crops, and must also dispose of large amounts of animal waste. Wisconsin agencies should develop efficient and effective ways for measuring groundwater quality and quantity conditions in and around these operations. Agencies, industry and local governments should partner to develop policies and innovations that allow for effective siting and efficient operation of these facilities, while still protecting groundwater quality and quantity.

Effects of extreme weather. More prolonged drought or heat waves can increase groundwater demand at the same time as reducing supply. Groundwater quality may be affected by large fluctuations in water table elevation that can occur with extreme weather. More severe flooding can affect groundwater quality, wells and water system operations. Public drinking water supplies as well as water-dependent industries need reliable estimates of these effects in order to develop practical emergency response and adaptation strategies. To understand and predict the impact of these changes on the state's groundwater, agencies should develop the data and provide analyses of likely scenarios for quantity and quality of Wisconsin's groundwater supply.

Metallic mining. Lead, zinc, iron and copper deposits exist around Wisconsin. These deposits may be mined in the future and are located in sparsely-populated regions where background information on groundwater resources is often incomplete. The state should support background data collection and groundwater assessments so that future decisions about potential mining operations can be made most efficiently.

AGENCY ACTIVITIES:

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

DNR establishes the groundwater quality standards for the state and coordinates their implementation by diverse agencies and programs (ch. 160, Wis. Stats.). DNR works with operators of landfills, land spreading of waste, remediation and redevelopment of contaminated sites, to ensure that standards are met that avoid concentration of pollutants in groundwater. The DNR works with public water systems across the state to protect groundwater quality and quantity to provide safe and reliable drinking water supplies. DNR manages groundwater quantity (ss. 281.11, 12, 34, and 346, Wis. Stats.) DNR staffs the Groundwater Coordinating Council and collaborates with the UW-System on the joint solicitation for groundwater research and with the Wisconsin Geologic and Natural History Survey on an annual groundwater work plan.



DNR water supply specialists test a new water supply sampling method developed by the State Laboratory of Hygiene. The method will help public water systems distinguish whether the source of bacterial contamination is in the groundwater or from within the water system.

FY 2017 Highlights

- DG staff are currently drafting revisions to NR 812 to update well construction standards based on modern equipment and techniques, to streamline approval procedures and to reflect recent statutory changes. DNR has committed \$120,000 annually to the ongoing maintenance of the statewide [groundwater monitoring network](#). Groundwater level monitoring is one part of the overall groundwater monitoring strategy. The objective of the strategy is to coordinate groundwater monitoring between all agencies that assess groundwater quality and quantity in the state.
- DG and Community Financial Assistance staff issued 68 grants to low-income private well owners, providing over \$118,000 to help replace contaminated wells or fill and seal unused wells.

Details of Ongoing Activities

The DNR programs that protect and manage groundwater are as follows:

Drinking Water and Groundwater (DG) – Regulates public water systems, private drinking water supply wells, well abandonment and high capacity wells. DG is responsible for adoption and implementation of groundwater quality standards contained in ch. NR 140, Wis. Adm. Code, and works closely with other programs and agencies to implement Chapter 160, Wis. Stats., including groundwater monitoring, data management, hydrogeologic advice and staffing the Groundwater Coordinating Council. Groundwater quantity provisions (2003 Wisconsin Act 310, codified at s. 281.34, Stats. and ch. NR 820) and the Great Lakes Compact (2007 Wisconsin Act 227, codified at ss. 281.343 and 281.346, Stats.) are also implemented

by DG. The program also coordinates the state's Wellhead Protection and Source Water Protection programs. See <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/DrinkingWater> and <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Groundwater>.

Remediation and Redevelopment (RR) – Oversees response actions at spills, hazardous substance release sites, abandoned containers, drycleaners, brownfields (including the Site Assessment Grant program through 2010), “high priority” leaking underground storage tanks, closed wastewater and solid waste facilities, hazardous waste corrective action and generator closures and sediment cleanup actions, all of which are closely related to groundwater issues. See <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Brownfields> and <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Brownfields/Cleanup.html>.

Waste and Materials Management (WMM) – Regulates and monitors groundwater at proposed, active, and inactive solid waste facilities and landfills. WMM reviews investigations of groundwater contamination and implementation of remedial actions at active solid waste facilities and landfills. WMM also maintains a Groundwater and Environmental Monitoring System (GEMS) database of groundwater quality data from over 600 solid waste facilities and landfills and uses reports from GEMS to evaluate whether sites are impacting groundwater quality. See <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Landfills/gems.html>.

Water Quality (WQ) - Regulates the discharge of municipal and industrial wastewater, by-product solids and sludge disposal from wastewater treatment systems and wastewater land treatment/disposal systems. WQ also issues permits for discharges associated with clean-up sites regulated by WQ for the RR program. See <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Wastewater> and <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/TMDLs>.

Watershed Management (WT) – WT has primary responsibility for regulating stormwater and agricultural runoff, as well as managing waste from large animal feeding operations. See <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Watersheds>, <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/SurfaceWater> and <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/Waterways>.

Drinking Water and Groundwater Program

Groundwater Quality Standards Implementation

Chapter 160, Wis. Stats., requires the DNR to develop numerical groundwater quality standards which consists of enforcement standards and preventive action limits for substances detected in, or having a reasonable probability of entering, the groundwater resources of the state. Chapter NR 140, Wis. Adm. Code (https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin_code/nr/100/140), establishes these groundwater standards and creates a framework for their implementation. Groundwater quality standards are set for 138 substances of public health concern, 8 substances of public welfare concern and 15 indicator parameter substances in ch. NR 140.

Revisions to ch. NR 140 groundwater quality standards were last adopted by the Legislature in 2010. Following the required schedule, DNR has canvassed agencies for new substances that have been detected in or have a reasonable probability of entering groundwater to start the process of determining whether any new or revised standards are needed.

To help ensure awareness of known health risks, DNR updated its [table](#) listing health and welfare based enforcement standards (ch. NR 140), state public drinking water standards (ch. NR 809) and established health

advisory levels (HALs) for substances in water reflect new or revised health advisory levels set this year. This table of regulatory standards and advisory levels provides a useful source of information to members of the public concerned about the safety of their drinking water, and it is also a valuable resource for agency staff and consultants involved with groundwater contamination and remediation actions. Links to resource web sites allows users to obtain additional toxicological and health related information on many of the substances listed in the table.

DNR continued to provide training to new staff in runoff management and drinking water programs on implementation of groundwater quality standards, including training for landspreading discharge permit writing and animal waste drinking water well contamination response. Groundwater and runoff program staffs regularly consult on groundwater quality issues that arise in agricultural and urban runoff programs. Such coordination is critical in obtaining statewide consistency on how the DNR evaluates and reduces risk of groundwater contamination associated with regulated activities.

DNR staff actively participated in the technical work group on Wisconsin-specific provisions to the NRCS conservation practice standard for agricultural nutrient management ([NRCS Code 590](#)). All states are updating their provisions to be consistent with updated federal standards, including revisions related to nitrogen. Participants in federal and some state farm programs, as well as some state permit holders, must comply with the federal conservation practice standards.

Groundwater Quantity Program Implementation

The DNR is authorized under ch.281, Wisc. Stat. to regulate wells on any property where the combined capacity of all wells on the property, pumped or flowing, exceeds 70 gallons per minute (100,000 gallons per day). Such wells are defined as high capacity wells. Since 1945, the DNR has reviewed proposed high capacity wells for compliance with applicable well construction rules and to determine whether the well would impair the water supply of a public utility well. The DNR review of high capacity wells has been evolving over the last decade as described in the paragraphs below. To improve efficiency and consistency of review, DNR implemented a 'lean' project in 2013. The project increased efficiency by streamlining high capacity application and approval forms and eliminated duplication within the review process.

In May of 2004, the statutes regarding high capacity wells were expanded through 2003 Wisconsin Act 310 to give the DNR additional authority to consider environmental impacts of proposed wells when the proposed well may significantly impact a large spring, results in 95% or greater water loss, or the well is located within 1,200-feet of a trout stream, exceptional resource water or outstanding resource waters. DNR may deny or limit an approval to assure that proposed high capacity wells do not cause significant adverse environmental impacts to these valuable water resources. The Act 310 changes are implemented primarily through ch. NR 820, Wis. Adm. Code. DNR water use section staff implement the programs created by Act 310 including reviewing applications, managing data and collecting water withdrawal reports.

The DNR changed its procedures in July 2011 in response to a 2011 Wisconsin Supreme Court decision to review each application for a new high capacity well to determine whether the well, along with other high capacity wells on the contiguous property, would result in significant adverse environmental impacts to waters of the

state – which includes all streams, lakes, wetlands, public and private wells. Section NR 820.12(19), Wis. Adm. Code defines significant adverse environmental impact as:

Alteration of groundwater levels, groundwater discharge, surface water levels, surface water discharge, groundwater temperature, surface water temperature, groundwater chemistry, surface water chemistry, or other factors to the extent such alterations cause significant degradation of environmental quality including biological and ecological aspects of the affected water resource.

If the DNR determined the proposed well could directly result in significant adverse environmental impacts, the DNR would either deny the well application or request that an applicant modify their proposed construction or operation of the well to prevent such impacts. DNR based the need to modify or deny an application on the projected impacts to the affected water resource, e.g., estimated reductions in stream flow or lake level, and the resultant impacts to water temperature, the fishery and other ecological aspects of the stream or lake. In conducting these assessments, DNR considered site-specific hydrogeology, separation distance between the well(s) and the water resource, the hydrology and characteristics of potentially-affected surface waters, construction details of nearby wells, characteristics of the proposed wells such as construction, pump capacity, and the water use and pumping schedule for the proposed well and any other existing wells on the property. This version of the technical review methodology was in place from July 2011 through May 2016.

In May 2016 the Wisconsin Attorney General issued a formal opinion (OAG-01-16) regarding the DNR's authority to consider environmental impacts when reviewing high capacity well applications. The Attorney General concluded that through the adoption of 2011 Act 21 (§ 227.10(2m)), "[t]he Legislature has defined the parameters in which DNR can act to protect the state's navigable waters and additionally has clarified the ways in which DNR can regulate non-navigable waters." (OAG ¶152). The Attorney General concluded that section 227.10(2m), Stats., prohibits the DNR from conducting an environmental review of a high capacity well unless it is in one of the specific categories identified in Wis. Stat. § 281.34, such as a well in a groundwater protection area; with a water loss of more than 95 percent of the amount of water withdrawn; or that may have a significant environmental impact on a spring (these categories are specified in Wis. Stat. § 281.34(4)); or if it may impair the water supply of a public utility (as described in Wis. Stat. § 281.34(5)). According to the Attorney General, the Department lacks explicit authority to review the environmental impact of wells outside of those specific categories identified in Wis. Stat. § 281.34. High capacity well reviews are conducted in accordance with the Attorney General opinion as of June 2016.

- 2017 [Wisconsin Act 10](#) took effect on June 3, 2017. The Act amended and created several statutes pertaining to replacement, reconstruction and transfer of approved high capacity wells. The new law allows well owners to conduct these activities without DNR approval and without paying any additional fee, provided the statutory criteria are met. Please note that Act 10 does not affect any applications or approvals required for public or community water supply systems, or school or wastewater treatment plant wells under Wis. Adm. Code Chapters [NR 810](#), [811](#), and [812](#) and this guidance does not address requirements under those chapters.
- Act 10 also includes a study of specific navigable water resources of the Central Sands area of Wisconsin. A report on this study is due to the legislature in June 2021.

Great Lakes Compact and Implementation of 2007 Act 227

The Great Lakes—St. Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact (Compact) took effect on December 8, 2008 following ratification in each of the eight Great Lakes States and Congress’ consent. DNR water use section staff implements Compact-related programs including authorizing permits, implementing the water conservation and efficiency program, reviewing diversion applications and working in conjunction with groundwater quantity staff to collect annual water withdrawal reports.

The DNR has promulgated four administrative rules to implement the Compact and associated statewide water use legislation. Three of these rules took effect January 1, 2011: Water Use Registration and Reporting (ch. NR 856); Water Use Fees (ch. NR 850); and Water Conservation and Water Use Efficiency (ch. NR 852). The Water Use Permitting rule (ch. NR 860) took effect in December 2011. Three additional rules are still in the drafting stage. These rules include Water Supply Service Area Planning, Water Loss and Consumptive Use, and Water Use Public Participation.

Water Use Registration and Reporting

Following implementation of the Compact, all new or increased withdrawers that have the capacity on their property to withdraw 100,000 gallons per day (gpd) or more for 30 days must register with the WDNR prior to withdrawing groundwater or surface water. This is typically done in conjunction with other approval or permitting procedures.

WDNR continues to upgrade water use data management systems, improve existing registration data and expand data collection methods. These efforts resulted in an increase in withdrawal report response rates from below 50 percent in 2008 to 79 percent in 2010. These improvements continued so that the reporting response rate for 2013 – 2017 is 96 percent annually.

Water Withdrawal Registrations by Source Type and Major Basin (2017)

	Great Lakes Basin	Mississippi River Basin	Total
Groundwater	3,584	9,642	13,226
Surface Water	391	676	1,067
Total	3,975	10,318	14,293

Persons with registered withdrawals must measure or estimate their monthly withdrawal volumes and report the previous calendar years’ monthly water use by March 1 of each year. These reports are collected and analyzed for errors and inconsistencies. The compilation of more than five years of water use reporting data has allowed DNR to assess trends in water use over time summary analysis is conducted on reported withdrawals and an annual water withdrawal reporting summary is made publicly available on the [DNR website](#). Individual reports are also provided upon request to governmental partners, researchers, businesses and private individuals.

Water Conservation and Water Use Efficiency

Ch. NR 852, Wis. Adm. Code establishes a mandatory water conservation and water use efficiency program for new or increased Great Lakes Basin surface water and groundwater withdrawals. In addition, mandatory conservation is required for any new or increased diversions of Great Lakes water and water withdrawals statewide that would result in a water loss of two million gallons per day or more. The rule identifies conservation and efficiency measures that withdrawals subject to the mandatory program must meet.

The rule helps guide a statewide voluntary water conservation and efficiency program which focuses on providing information and education, identifying and disseminating information on new conservation and efficiency measures, and identifying water conservation and efficiency research needs. The program is coordinated with the Public Service Commission and the Department of Safety and Professional Services.

DNR is developing a statewide set of conservation standards for agricultural irrigation with partners including the University of Wisconsin, environmental non-profit organizations and the Wisconsin Potato and Vegetable Growers. Participation in the Conservation Standards Program will require growers to report specific data such as cropping rotations, acreages and irrigation practices. Some growers will also develop conservation plans to target conservation practices in a manner that best suits their operation. In addition, analysis will be undertaken of economic factors so that the savings and efficiencies from water conservation can be calculated. DNR staff also began working with individual golf courses, the University of Wisconsin, USGA and the Wisconsin Golf Course Superintendents Association to benchmark irrigation withdrawals and identify practices that conserve the most water at the greatest cost savings.

Water Use Permits

Water Use Permits are required for Great Lakes Basin groundwater or surface water withdrawals averaging 100,000 gallons per day or more in any 30-day period. General permits (valid until 2036) are required for withdrawals of 100,000 gallons per day averaged over 30 days up to 1,000,000 gallons of water for 30 consecutive days. Individual permits (valid for 10-years) are required for withdrawals of 1,000,000 gallons per day or more for 30 consecutive days. Chapter NR 860, Wis. Adm. Code prescribes a review process for the individual permits requires and additional environmental review. Since December 8, 2011, 207 permits have been issued to new or increased withdrawals in the Great Lakes Basin.

Water Use Fees

Wisconsin Act 28 contained statutory language directing the DNR to collect water use fees to fund Great Lakes Compact implementation and water use program development in Wisconsin. The statute directs that all persons with water supply systems with the capacity to withdraw 100,000 gallons per day or more must pay an annual \$125 fee per property. Act 28 also directed the DNR to promulgate a rule imposing an additional fee on Great Lakes Basin water users withdrawing more than 50 million gallons per year. That rule, ch. NR 850, Wis. Adm. Code, prescribes a tiered system for additional Great Lakes Basin fees on withdrawals exceeding 50 million gallons per year. Water use fee revenue is used to: document and monitor water use through the new registration and reporting requirements; implement the Great Lakes Compact through water use permitting and

regulate diversion of Great Lakes Basin waters; help communities plan water supply needs; build a statewide water conservation and efficiency program; and to develop and maintain a statewide water resources inventory.

Industrial Sand Mining

As noted in previous sections, DNR reviews high capacity wells including those associated with industrial sand mining (ISM) operations in accordance with existing Wisconsin statute and administrative code. Each facility is unique, and each may present potential impacts to proximal water resources. In an effort to better understand the impact of water use related to current and proposed ISM facilities, DNR is working with Chippewa County, the WGNHS and the USGS to model groundwater conditions.

While sand has been mined for industrial use in Wisconsin for over a hundred years, the recent boom in industrial sand mining for use in the energy sector has created regulatory challenges as new programs adjust to a new major industry. Concerns have been raised over potential for contamination from flocculants used during sand processing. DNR is working with Chippewa County as they evaluate potential risks associated with these chemicals. Exploratory boreholes have been found in proximity to ISM facilities that have not been properly filled and sealed, which can create a conduit for contaminants to reach groundwater. DNR is providing technical assistance on a project evaluating potential groundwater quality impacts associated with ISM facilities. The project is focused on elevated concentrations of metals and pH fluctuations in stormwater ponds and will be led by DNR's runoff management program.

Well Construction and Private Wells

DG sets and enforces minimum standards for well construction, pump installation and well filling and sealing through ch. NR 812, Wis. Adm. Code. The standards are intended to protect groundwater and ensure safe drinking water. DG staff are currently drafting revisions to NR 812 to update well construction standards based on modern equipment and techniques, to streamline approval procedures and to reflect recent statutory changes.

Advance notification to DNR is required for all new and replacement well construction. After construction, drillers submit Well Construction Reports to the DNR describing the construction of each well drilled. Private Water Supply staff enforce minimum well construction standards by conducting compliance inspections to observe wells during construction, and reviewing well construction reports and associated sampling. During the past year, staff conducted over 1100 compliance inspections, and initiated enforcement action on multiple violations including: failure to collect required water samples, failure to fill and seal unused wells, and well drilling or pump installing without a license.

DG staff promote compliance through regular communication with drillers and pump installers, including in-person contacts, monthly emails with news and updates and maintaining a web page with industry-focused information and resources. During 2016-2017, DG created several [Driller/Installer Fact Sheets](#) to answer common code questions and explain NR 812 requirements in an easy-to-understand format.

Private Water Supply staff are often the first-responders to reports of private well contamination. Well contamination by livestock waste has been an increasing problem in recent years. DG staff use field

investigation and analytical tools to investigate the source of microbial contamination – known as MST sampling – and determine whether fecal contamination is due to grazing animal manure rather than human sources. In 2017, DG and RR staff developed and announced a new procedure to provide temporary emergency water supplies to private well owners affected by fecal contamination due to livestock waste. Agency news releases to both the agricultural community and general media emphasize ways to avoid contamination and encourage regular sampling and well inspection by private well owners.

DG licenses over 1300 individuals as well drillers, heat exchange drillers and/or pump installers each year under ch. NR 146, Wis. Adm. Code. DG implemented changes to the continuing education process for 2017 in response to license holder requests for more training providers and more options for online and hands-on training. DNR still evaluates and approves all continuing education credits to ensure that license holders are qualified to do their work in a way that meets standards and won't contaminate groundwater.

DG encourages private well owners to test their wells annually for bacteria, and other contaminants they may be concerned about. DG maintains the popular web page titled "[What's Wrong with My Water?](#)" to answer commonly-asked questions about private well water quantity, help well owners diagnose their aesthetic water quality problems and provide DNR water supply institutional knowledge. DG and Community Financial Assistance staff issued 68 grants to low-income private well owners, providing over \$118,000 to help replace contaminated wells or fill and seal unused wells.

DG continues to develop electronic tools to make it easy to submit and retrieve data about well construction and well filling and sealing. A new "*Finding Well Construction Reports*" tool includes a prominent web page button and tips for using DNR databases. The online [Well Abandonment Report System](#) allows licensed individuals to electronically submit required well filling and sealing reports and a new online system for submitting well construction reports will be launched in 2018.

Public water systems

DNR's Public Water Supply (PWS) program oversees the drinking water quality provided by public water systems [ch. NR 809 (Safe Drinking Water), Wis. Adm. Code]. Working in cooperation with owners and operators of water systems, the PWS program ensures that samples are collected and analyses completed to determine if the water meets federal Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) standards. The PWS program also regulates the operation of public water systems through ch. NR 810 and the general design and construction of community water systems through ch. NR 811 and NR 812 for non-community systems. Additionally, the PWS program works to educate water system owners and operators concerning proper operation and maintenance of water systems to ensure safe drinking water for Wisconsin consumers.

The PWS program maintains data about Wisconsin's drinking water and groundwater quality through the [Drinking Water System database](#). The Drinking Water System is an important tool used to efficiently enforce SDWA regulations for public water systems. It contains the monitoring and reporting requirements for each public water system and their drinking water sampling results. It also includes violations for any missing requirements and exceedances of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs).

DNR maintains an electronic data system (EMOR) to accept and store monthly operating report data from public drinking water systems. EMOR contains required documentation of a system's operations such as monthly

pumpage, chemical usage for treatment, chlorine residual, turbidity and temperature. EMOR generates data reports to monitor treatment operations and make efficient water quality and quantity management decisions.

Public water systems continue to face rising nitrate levels. At the top risk tier, municipal water systems must take immediate action if a nitrate MCL of 10 mg/L is observed (e.g., take well off-line, blend, treat etc.). At the lowest risk tier, transient non-community systems, which include taverns, restaurants, churches and campgrounds, are required to post notices warning customers of the exceedance and to provide bottled water to infants and pregnant women. Rising nitrate concentrations are a result of increasing concentrations in groundwater caused by land use activities and weather patterns. The public water supply program continues to work with other DNR programs and external partners to reduce nitrate in groundwater and surface water.

The PWS program is working with public water systems to implement the federal revised total coliform rule (RTCR). Wisconsin has adopted a “find-and-fix approach” so that when bacterial contamination potential is detected by the presence of total coliform, DNR and water system operators investigate to find the cause, take action to fix it, and monitor to ensure public health protection. Among many RTCR implementation activities, water supply specialists tested new water supply sampling methods developed by the State Laboratory of Hygiene. The method will help public water systems distinguish whether the source of bacterial contamination is in the groundwater or due to a defect of the water system.

For additional information about the Public Water Supply Program you can review the current [Annual Compliance Report](#).

Wellhead protection

The goal of Wisconsin's Wellhead Protection (WHP) program is to reduce the risk of groundwater contamination in areas contributing groundwater recharge to public water supply wells, consistent with the state's overall goal of groundwater protection. A WHP plan is required for new municipal wells and must be approved by the DNR before the new well can be used. A WHP plan is voluntary for any public water supply well approved prior to May 1, 1992. DNR promotes and encourages but does not require wellhead protection planning for all wells. With planning assistance from Wisconsin Rural Water Association (WRWA), 11 communities completed WHP plans this year (4 required and 7 voluntarily).

DNR and WRWA are working together on pro-active strategic interventions to support wellhead protection actions in selected communities with wells susceptible to contamination. In particular, DNR, WRWA and other partners are developing and using groundwater monitoring, modelling and related tools in Spring Green, Fall Creek and Waupaca to demonstrate a voluntary community-based approach to rising nitrate levels. The village of Luck, WI has updated its WHP plan, participated in groundwater teacher workshops and is evaluating new spill prevention and remediation and redevelopment opportunities with support from DNR and WRWA. Unluckily, several contaminant plumes have the potential to affect the village's two municipal wells.

DNR continues to measure and report to US EPA on the percent of public water systems that are protected by substantial implementation of wellhead protection. In 2014, 15% of Wisconsin public water systems were protected by implementation of a WHP plan. In FY14, approximately 20 communities submitted wellhead protection plans to the DNR. Over 400 communities now have a WHP plan for at least one of their wells.

DNR maintains a [web page](#) with a variety of information aimed at encouraging and supporting water utilities in protecting their water supplies from potential sources of contamination.

DNR staff from a variety of water programs completed several collaborative projects to more effectively align management of both phosphorus and nitrogen losses to lakes, streams and groundwater. Different chemical behavior and separate Clean Water and Drinking Water federal laws make coordination somewhat challenging. Wisconsin's Nutrient Reduction Strategy and its newly-revised Nonpoint Source Program Plan now more thoroughly address both groundwater and surface water.

For the fourteenth year in a row, DNR staff worked with the Groundwater Center at the Center for Watershed Science and Education (CWSE) and the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey (WGNHS) to sponsor three groundwater workshops for teachers in January and February. Educators from 24 schools centers took part in the workshops and were able to take a free groundwater model back to their school. Besides learning how to use the groundwater model, the educators received groundwater resources to incorporate groundwater concepts into their classroom. The intent of the workshops is to provide information for teachers to educate students – and their parents – on the importance of protecting groundwater in their own communities. With funding from an EPA WHP grant, groundwater models have been given to over 300 schools or nature centers since 2001 and nearly 600 educators have received hands-on training in using the model effectively.

DNR and WRWA staff continues to coordinate their assistance to local protection efforts. WRWA staff work on plans for individual communities and area wide plans for multiple water supply systems. DNR staff reviewed draft plans and ordinances and provided technical advice to local officials responsible for carrying out wellhead protection.

Groundwater Information and Education

In 2014, the Groundwater Coordinating Council Report to the Legislature went on-line in interactive format. Web visits and time spent at the site increased substantially. Phone inquiries about the subject matter in the report were received for the first time in over five years.

Well drillers and pump installers, water testing providers, local health and conservation departments, health care providers and many individuals requested and received hundreds of thousands printed publications on groundwater. Among the most-frequently requested items were: Nitrate, *Groundwater: Wisconsin's Buried Treasure* publication, and the *Groundwater Study Guide* packet.

Groundwater Monitoring and Research

Chapter 160 of the Wisconsin Statutes requires the DNR to work with other agencies and the Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) to develop and operate a program for monitoring and sampling groundwater to determine whether



Based on measured stream flow and groundwater levels, the Little Plover River groundwater flow model was developed to help people understand the groundwater system and inform management decisions.

harmful substances are present (s. 160.27, Wis. Stats.). The DNR has also supported groundwater monitoring studies evaluating existing design and/or management practices associated with potential sources of groundwater contamination. The intent of these studies is to reduce the impacts of potential sources of contamination by changing the way land activities that may impact groundwater are conducted.

Seven [projects](#) began in FY17 for a total investment of \$458,000 and six new projects were selected through the Joint Solicitation process for funding in FY18. Final reports and 2-page research summaries are available for many projects from the [Water Resources Institute website](#).

In addition, DNR has committed \$120,000 annually to the ongoing maintenance of the statewide [groundwater monitoring network](#). Groundwater level monitoring is one part of the overall groundwater monitoring strategy. The objective of the strategy is to coordinate groundwater monitoring between all agencies that assess groundwater quality and quantity in the state and work to include all key monitoring components, including:

- A fixed network of groundwater level monitoring locations
- A statewide assessment of groundwater quality
- A fixed network of groundwater quality monitoring sites
- Surface water monitoring stations
- Water use reporting

The groundwater monitoring strategy is integrated into DNR's overall water monitoring plan.

In addition to supporting the statewide groundwater monitoring network, DNR also supports monitoring of streams, lakes and springs to understand groundwater influences on these surface water resources. In FY17 WGNHS, with funding from the DNR, completed a three year study to inventory springs in the state with a flow of greater than 0.25 cfs.

Groundwater Data Management

DNR's consolidated Groundwater Retrieval Network ([GRN](#)) accesses groundwater data from database systems in the Waste & Materials Management and Drinking Water & Groundwater and Watershed Management programs, including information on approximately 300,000 wells. These wells represent public and private water supply wells, piezometers, monitoring wells, non-potable wells and groundwater extraction wells. DG staff continued to improve the locational data associated with GRN's wells and the ease with which the data can be accessed.

The DNR's high capacity well and surface water intake data continues to improve. Since the database was developed in 2007, much of the previously existing locational and ownership information has been verified or updated to improve data quality. The improved data quality has helped increase response rates on annual water withdrawal reporting. Between 2008 and 2013, reporting response rates increased from 60% to over 95%. The online reporting system has increased reporting accessibility and improved communication with the user community.

The DNR continued to make progress on several other groundwater-related data initiatives in FY17. DG continued to improve its public water supply well data and coordinated efforts with the RR, WMM and WT programs to improve the DNR's data on significant potential sources of contamination that may contaminate these wells. With DNR financial support, WGNHS has developed a map-based application to access a varied catalog of hydrogeologic data and related information.

DNR staff updated the DG Mapping Application which is a geographic information system that maps locations of high-capacity wells, trout streams, springs, outstanding water resources and exceptional water resources, public wells, source water areas, and potential contaminant sources within source water areas in a format consistent with high-capacity well approval, public water system vulnerability assessment, wellhead protection and related drinking water and groundwater needs. Update work began on related applications that use maps of potential contaminant sources along with well construction, monitoring and geologic information to help determine the susceptibility of public wells to contamination. Design work began on an application to provide on-line, real-time maps that well drillers and realty professionals can use to ensure the safest possible drinking water well location and construction. These applications are at the leading edge of DNR's efforts in integrating spatial and tabular data toward the goal of public health and resource protection.

Remediation and Redevelopment Program

The Remediation and Redevelopment (RR) program has primary responsibility for implementing and aiding cleanups under the Spill Law, the Environmental Repair Law, federal programs (Superfund, Hazardous Waste Corrective Action and Closure, Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST), and Brownfields), the Drycleaner Environmental Response Fund, Petroleum Environmental Compensation Fund Act and at closed landfills. The RR program provides technical assistance, helps to clarify legal liability, provides financial assistance primarily to local governmental units and provides technical project oversight of cleanup projects.

All cleanups are conducted according to the ch. NR 700 rule series, Wis. Adm. Code, Investigation and Remediation of Environmental Contamination, and ch. NR 140, Groundwater Quality. The majority of cleanups are done by persons responsible under the laws, or persons or groups involved in the redevelopment of potentially contaminated properties. Program staff provides technical assistance on cleanups conducted by consultants at the direction of responsible parties. In addition, RR staff contract and direct consultants on state-funded cleanups. The RR Program also provides assistance for spill response, sometimes with the aid of a contractor; and works with other agencies, particularly the U.S. EPA Removals Program, for conducting major spill response actions and removal of hazardous substances when the responsible party is unable or unwilling to do so and there is a risk to public health, welfare, or to the environment.

Cleanup of Groundwater Contamination

As of mid-June, in FY15, the program spent over \$800,000 in Environmental Fund dollars and over \$200,000 in bonding to initiate or continue environmental cleanup actions at over 28 locations where groundwater contamination is known or suspected. The Environmental Fund is used when contamination is significant but no identifiable private party has legal responsibility for the contamination, the person(s) legally responsible do not

have the financial ability to proceed, or the responsible person simply refuses to proceed. Private contractors conduct these cleanups with oversight by DNR staff. Whenever feasible, the RR program and legal staff attempt to recover costs from responsible persons after the cleanups are undertaken.

Investigation, Cleanup and Redevelopment of Brownfields

Brownfields are abandoned, idle or underused industrial or commercial facilities or sites whose expansion or development is adversely affected by actual or perceived environmental contamination. The RR program coordinates several efforts to encourage local governments and private businesses to cleanup and redevelop brownfield properties. At many brownfields sites, the release of hazardous substances threatens groundwater quality.

The RR Program also provides redevelopment assistance at brownfield sites with groundwater contamination. Program staff assists local governments and private businesses with the cleanup and redevelopment of brownfields by providing technical assistance. In many cases, these properties have groundwater contamination or soil contamination that poses a threat to groundwater.

The RR program also provides a number of different types of assurance, comfort, or general liability clarification letters related to properties with groundwater contamination. Collectively, these letters facilitate the reuse and development of properties. Since 1994, the RR program provided 3000 redevelopment assistant reviews – which can include liability clarification letters, off-site exemption letters, cleanup agreements for tax delinquent properties, building on abandoned landfill approvals, etc. – at Brownfield properties throughout the state.

The RR program also continues to provide technical assistance and assist parties with voluntary investigations and cleanups of Brownfield properties through the Voluntary Party Liability Exemption (VPLE) process. Many sites that follow the VPLE process have contaminated groundwater.

After a person has conducted an environmental investigation of the property and cleaned up soil and groundwater contamination, the DNR will issue a "Certificate of Completion" which provides a release from future liability for any contamination that occurred on the property prior to issuance of the certificate. Since 1994, the DNR issued 145 certificates of completion

Dry Cleaner Environmental Response Fund (DERF) Program

The DERF program reimburses dry cleaner owners and operators for eligible costs associated with the cleanup of soil and groundwater at sites contaminated by dry-cleaning solvents. Fees paid by the dry-cleaning industry provide program funding. Environmental cleanups at dry cleaner sites are conducted following the ch. NR 700 rule series. There are 230 sites in the program, with 156 at various stages of investigation and cleanup and 74 sites closed. The program is implemented through ch. NR 169, Wis. Adm. Code.

Tracking System and GIS Applications

The program's main database on the status of sites undergoing investigation and/or cleanup is the Bureau of Remediation and Redevelopment Tracking System ([BRRTS](#)).

In 2001, revisions to ch. NR 726, 716, 749, 811, and 812 implemented a Geographic Information System (GIS) Registry of Closed Remediation Sites to replace the requirement to record groundwater use restrictions at the County Register of Deeds Office. In 2002, additional rule revisions required the inclusion of sites with residual soil contamination on the GIS Registry. The GIS Registry currently includes locational information on sites closed with residual groundwater contamination above the ch. NR 140 enforcement standards and sites closed with soil contamination above ch. NR 720 soil standards, as well as site specific information pertaining to where the contamination is on the property in question and at what concentration it was found at the time the closure decision was made. In 2006, the spill law was amended (see s. 292.12, Wis. Stats.) to expand the use of DNR's databases to track sites with residual contamination left in place at the time of case closure.

Inclusion of the [GIS Registry](#) on the Internet provides a means of notifying future owners or users of the property of the existence of soil and/or groundwater contamination, as well as any responsibilities of the property owner (or occupant in some cases) to comply with any conditions of closure. The site specific information is attached to each site by a link to a pdf.

The GIS Registry is to be used with well construction requirements for private wells, and with a setback distance for new municipal wells. Beginning in July 2004, the DNR made the GIS Registry information available to well drillers through a Well Construction CD that is updated twice a year. Before drilling, well drillers are asked to consult the CD to determine if a well is proposed for a property listed on the Registry. If the proposed well is located on a closed remediation site, then the driller must contact regional Drinking Water and Groundwater staff prior to any well construction activities to determine if additional casing or other construction techniques may be required.

In 2005, an expanded GIS application was made available, called the [RR Sites Map](#). This application shows the locations of the majority of sites available on BRRTS (open and closed), or provides an address for those sites for which geolocational coordinates have not yet been obtained. In 2008, additional data regarding financial tools and liability clarification actions were added, so RR Sites Map now provides even more information on redevelopment and cleanup activities. In June of 2013, RR Sites Map was migrated to Geocortex where it obtained a new look, but kept the same functionality.

The GIS applications are linked to BRRTS on the Web and are all useful for locating potential contamination sites when evaluating new municipal well placement or for property transactions. These databases make site specific information on open and closed remediation sites much more available and accessible to the public and specific interested groups, particularly those wanting to install or replace a potable well on an affected property, as well as those buying properties. Sites regulated by the Department of Agriculture and the Trade and Consumer Protection are also included in BRRTS on the Web, the GIS Registry, and RR Sites Map.

The RR Program continues to make improvements to both BRRTS and the GIS applications. In addition to the ongoing programming efforts, work continues on quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) of existing data.

Waste and Materials Management Program

Monitoring Groundwater Quality Around Landfills

Waste and Materials Management Program (WMM) implements the DNR's Groundwater Standards Program in several ways during the life of a landfill. When staff review an applicant's "Feasibility Report," which proposes to site a landfill at a particular location, they review baseline groundwater data submitted by the applicant to determine whether exemptions and alternative concentration limits (ACLs) to the established ch. NR 140 groundwater standards are needed for the public health and welfare parameters, based on the concentrations of those substances present in the groundwater before landfill development. In addition, reviewers establish preventive action limits (PALs) for indicator parameters based on statistical calculations of the baseline concentrations.

During the active life of a landfill and after closure, staff review routine groundwater detection monitoring data, collected and submitted by the landfill owner at sites where monitoring is required to determine compliance with ch. NR 140 standards and site-specific ACLs and PALs. Ch. NR 140 provides a list of response actions that the DNR may require a facility to take after a groundwater standard exceedance is confirmed. Should conditions warrant, staff require groundwater investigation reports that include proposals for further evaluations and recommendations for remediation at landfills that exceed groundwater standards. Staff review results of site investigations triggered by the exceedances of groundwater standards and evaluate the effectiveness of remedial actions at active solid waste facilities and closed landfills by comparing results to groundwater standards and by looking at concentration trends over time.

WMM accepts only electronic submittal of environmental monitoring data from landfill owners, labs and consultants. The electronic data submittals are currently uploaded by DNR to the WMM Groundwater and Environmental Monitoring System (GEMS) database. WMM provides access to the environmental monitoring data contained in GEMS by using "GEMS on the web." In addition to enhancing "GEMS on the web" to allow more flexibility in choosing a specific date range and particular monitoring points, WMM is seeking resources to program a web interface, possibly using the Department's Data Portal and/or Web Access Management System, so that facilities can upload environmental monitoring data into GEMS.

WMM Program is placing stronger emphasis on having facilities collect water samples for VOC analysis rather than for indicator parameters, in exchange for a reduced sampling frequency. VOCs are a key contaminant used to determine water supply well vulnerability to contamination and set monitoring requirements.

WMM continues to co-lead the Interagency Pharmaceutical Waste Working Group, with UW-Extension and diverse partners. Keeping pharmaceuticals out of household and industrial waste streams is the main way to reduce the risk that the substances will reach groundwater through landspreading or septic systems.



Bags of pharmaceuticals collected by Jefferson County as part of an effort to keep pharmaceutical waste out of the groundwater. Photo credit: Barbara Bickford

Monitoring Groundwater Quality Around Metallic Mines

The Waste and Materials Management Program regulates metallic mining activity in the state. Issues related to groundwater quantity and groundwater quality are critical in determining whether a proposed mining project receives necessary approvals. State statutes have created separate approval processes for non-ferrous mining projects (Chapter 293, Stats.) and ferrous mining projects (Chapter 295, Stats.). The regulatory framework for ferrous mining projects was recently created through enactment of 2013 Wisconsin Act 1 in March of 2013. The law created a process by which iron mining projects are evaluated and includes provisions related to groundwater withdrawals, mining waste site design and operation and protection of groundwater quality. The law requires compliance with existing groundwater quality standards but establishes point of standards application and evaluation processes and criteria that are unique to ferrous mining projects.

On March 24, 2015, the Department received notification from Gogebic Taconite, LLC that they are withdrawing their pre-application for the proposed ferrous mining project in Iron and Ashland Counties. Groundwater monitoring wells on the property are in the process of being abandoned.

Water Quality Program

The Bureau of Water Quality (WQ) is responsible for statewide implementation of DNR's groundwater standards primarily through the issuance of discharge permits to facilities, operations and activities that discharge treated wastewater and residuals to groundwater.

Wastewater Discharges

WQ issues Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) permits to all communities, industrial facilities and large privately owned wastewater systems which discharge treated domestic or industrial wastewater to groundwater through land treatment/disposal systems. These systems are primarily spray irrigation, seepage cell, subsurface absorption systems and ridge & furrow treatment systems regulated under ch. NR 206, Wis. Adm. Code (domestic wastewater) and ch. NR 214, Wis. Adm. Code (industrial wastewater). WPDES permits issued to these facilities contain groundwater monitoring and data submittal requirements that are used to evaluate facility compliance with ch. NR 140, Wis. Adm. Code (groundwater quality standards). Groundwater monitoring systems at existing facilities are evaluated and upgraded as necessary at permit re-issuance. In 2015, DNR issued 10 new permits for municipal and industrial facilities that discharge directly to land disposal (groundwater), bringing the total number of such permits to 214.

DNR also regulates the land application of organic industrial wastes, municipal biosolids and septage (chapters NR 214, 113, and 206) through approval of land spreading sites and requirements on locations, loading rates, nutrient levels and time of year. In recent years, as the quantities of these materials and agricultural manure have increased, competition for acceptable land spreading sites has increased, particularly in some areas of the state. Some instances of unacceptable impacts to groundwater have occurred associated with these activities. In addition, DNR has pushed land spreading entities to provide for more storage capacity to minimize winter and spring runoff to surface water. As a result, wastewater generators and haulers have sought to utilize existing tanks and lagoons, and in some cases, substandard earthen manure pits or substandard storage tanks. The

industrial wastewater program has affirmed code requirements to insure older structures meet the standards needed to assure storage is environmentally sound, protective of both groundwater and surface water.

WQ maintains a database, designated the System for Wastewater Applications, Monitoring, and Permits (SWAMP), for holders of specific WPDES and general permits. This database system stores facility-specific information such as address, contacts, location, permit requirements, monitoring results and violations of permit requirements for private and municipal wastewater treatment facilities. The system contains current information on groundwater, wastewater and biosolids treatment/management. Historical sampling data from groundwater monitoring wells is available through the system and current sample results are added on a monthly basis. Sampling results and site loading information are also available for land application of municipal biosolids, septage and industrial sludge, by-product solids and wastewater.

WQ assists and participates in local planning efforts for existing developed areas (served by onsite wastewater treatment systems) that are investigating the possibility of providing a public sewerage system.

DNR continues to monitor the Nondomestic Wastewater to a Subsurface Soil Absorption System general permit it reissued in 2011; the general permit is in use at 25 sites. The requirements for requesting a permit, and for renewing permit coverage, revisit the setback requirements for changes due to new water supply wells during the previous permit period. The general permit is renewed every five years. The renewal process provides for identifying land use changes that may have occurred. This will serve as a check on groundwater and public health protection, and could also identify future concerns and permit needs.

Septage and Sludge Management

WQ implements the regulations in chapters NR 113, NR 204, and NR 214, Wis. Adm. Code. NR 113 relates to septage management and ch. NR 204 governs the treatment quality, use and disposition of municipal wastewater treatment plant sludge. Ch. NR 113 and ch. NR 204 incorporate federal septage and sludge standards. WQ regulates the land application of industrial sludge, liquid wastes and by-product solids through ch. NR 214. Chapters NR 113, NR 204, and NR 214 contain treatment quality standards and land application site requirements and restrictions that are designed to prevent runoff to surface water or leaching of nutrients and pollutants to groundwater.

Results of federal and state septage audits identified the need for compliance training in the area of septage management. Cooperation with U.S. EPA led to the on-going creation of better training tools and implementation of numerous compliance classes. Recent septage operator certification code changes in ch. NR 114 now require minimum compliance training of all certified septage operators in their continuing education requirements cycles to ensure a compliance focus. New classes and training segments are currently offered through various associations, county updates and stand-alone classes.

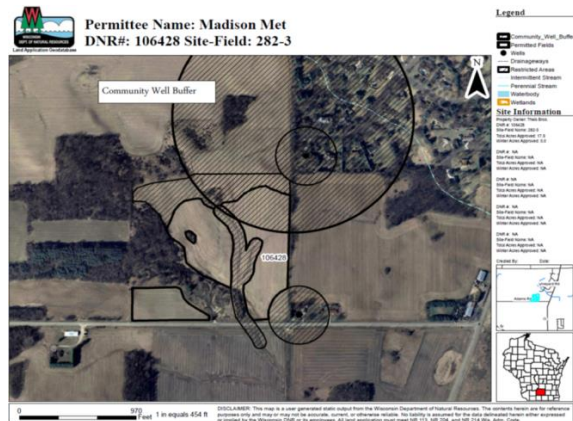
Inter-division work with the Bureau of Law Enforcement will continue to be necessary and likely increase as industry continues to explore more economical options for waste disposal and re-use during these difficult economic times and “green” transformation. Unfortunately, many of these options can cause significant harm to waters of the state. Continued enforcement efforts are necessary to deter further significant environmental harm. Increasing the number of audits is proposed to preempt significant operations that create long-term harm

of the environment. Also, efforts are underway to systemize audits to minimize the intrusion to the permitted community, but allow ample discussion to provide educational opportunities if needed.

Proposed efforts to modify the multiple land application codes (NR 113, NR 204, and NR 214) have been stalled for the time being to focus on streamlining issues. However, these code changes are only temporarily stalled as the following need to be addressed: creating consistency within these land application codes and between other related codes such as runoff management; providing a clearer understanding of code requirements; implementing best management practices consistent with total maximum daily loadings (TMDLs) of phosphorus; and modifying code language to be consistent with current practices employed by industry and contractors.

WQ continues to implement a statewide computer system that records and monitors treatment and disposal of municipal sludge, septage and industrial land-applied wastes. This system includes an inventory and a history of all sites used for land application. Wisconsin became the fourth state delegated authority by U.S. EPA to implement municipal sludge regulations, through its delegated NPDES (WPDES) permit program, in July of 2000.

Wisconsin Act 347 provides incentives for more wastewater treatment plants to accept and treat septage. This is accomplished through the offer of a zero percent Clean Water Fund loan for the planning and construction of receiving facilities and additional capacity provided for septage. Facilities which are upgrading capacity by more than 20% must evaluate septage generation and available disposal options in their planning area during facility planning. Although they are not mandated to provide such capacity, they are offered the zero percent loan if they do so. Structures are provided by which publicly owned treatment works establish costs for receipt of septage and a process is laid out for dispute resolution when such costs are questioned. Land application also remains a viable option when appropriate and Act 347 provides explicit pre-emptive authority to the state by disallowing restrictive local ordinances if they are not identical to state regulations.



Clearer, more easily-produced maps in permits to land-apply wastes now help protect community and school water supply wells.

Watershed Management Program

The Bureau of Watershed Management (WT) is responsible for statewide implementation of DNR's groundwater standards primarily through the issuance of discharge permits to concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFO) and dischargers of contaminated storm water. Field staff carries out compliance and enforcement activities using policies, codes, and guidelines intended to meet groundwater quality standards. Integrated basin planning carried out in the field under guidelines developed by WT assess and evaluate groundwater (as well as surface water) and provide general and specific recommendations for the protection and enhancement of the basin's groundwater.

Agricultural runoff and groundwater quality

Chapter NR 243 Wis. Adm. Code covers Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) permit requirements for livestock operations and contains provisions to protect surface water, groundwater and wetlands in Wisconsin. Revisions made to ch. NR 243 have improved groundwater protection associated with CAFO land application practices by increasing setback requirements from community/non-community public wells and karst features and by further restricting winter applications of manure. Nutrient management plans submitted as part of the issuance of WPDES permits to CAFOs address how, when, where, and in what amounts CAFOs apply manure, process wastewater, and associated nutrients to cropped fields to protect surface waters and groundwater. Groundwater monitoring has been conducted voluntarily and as a requirement at selected sites. In response to monitoring, significant groundwater contamination is being addressed in 2014 by renovation of a feedlot through DNR compliance processes. The DNR also promotes groundwater protection through the implementation of agricultural performance standards in ch. NR 151, Wis. Adm. Code, the issuance of Notices of Discharge under ch. NR 243, and response to acute manure related groundwater impacts (e.g., well contaminations).

Currently 248 livestock operations are covered under discharge permits issued (87% dairy; 4% poultry; 5% swine; 4% beef). Regional and central office staff have successfully maintained the permit backlog at less than 15%. The trend of growing numbers of permit applications for larger-scale livestock operations is expected to continue.

Sections ch. NR 151.07 and ATCP 50.04(3) require all crop and livestock producers to develop and implement nutrient management plans. Technical Standard NRCS 590 contains planning and implementation requirements for all nutrient management plans. DNR staff are participating in the NRCS effort to update its technical standard for nutrient management plans to reflect new federal water quality protection criteria, including a nitrogen loss risk assessment.'

Federal, state, and local agencies maintain technical resources and expertise to implement NRCS Standard 590, including development and dissemination of the field-based Soil Nutrient Application Program (www.snapplus.net) in cooperation with the University of Wisconsin. Implementation of the ch. NR 151 performance standard cannot be required without cost sharing in many situations. A multi-partner conservation consortium was effective in securing cost share resources from the Legislature to help farmers meet nutrient management plan requirements. DATCP administers these funds through its Soil and Water Resource Management Program. In addition, the NRCS provides cost sharing for development and implementation of comprehensive nutrient management plans, including 590 compliant planning and implementation. In other situations, cost sharing does not have to be provided to require compliance. This includes compliance for farms operating under a WPDES Animal Feeding Operation Permit, farms receiving state farmland preservation tax credits under the state's Working Lands Program, livestock operations obtaining local permits under the state Livestock Siting Law, and livestock operations that voluntarily apply for new or altered manure storage facilities when the local regulation requires development and implementation of a nutrient management plan.

DNR promulgated a revised ch. NR 151 performance standard, which will require DATCP to amend ATCP 50 and 51, via rulemaking. Changes included in the ch. NR 151 revisions may impact nutrient management plan development and implementation. These changes include: TMDL's; soil erosion and pastures; tillage setback; phosphorus index; process-wastewater discharge prohibitions; nutrient management plan clarifications on

municipal sludge, industrial waste or septage; and an explanation on how these sources may impact nutrient management plans. The DNR has also provided comments to DATCP to help make implementation of ch. NR 151 more consistent across the state.

Storm Water and groundwater quality

Storm water discharges are regulated as required under the federal Clean Water Act under Chapter NR 216, Wis. Adm. Code. Chapter NR 216 requirements include: 1) permits for nearly 220 municipalities in Wisconsin to control polluted runoff that may enter their municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s); 2) permits for owners of construction sites with one or more acre of land disturbance to control erosion during construction and to install practices to limit post-construction pollutant discharge after construction is completed; and 3) permits for certain industrial facilities to address potential contamination of storm water from outside activities and outdoor storage of materials.

In addition, under Chapter NR 151, Wis. Adm. Code, the DNR has developed runoff performance standards for MS4s and construction sites that are implemented through the storm water permit program. Chapter NR 151 was updated and those changes became effective on January 1, 2011.

Provisions to implement Chapter NR 216 and the performance standards in Chapter NR 151 are included in several general permits. The MS4 general permit for municipal storm water discharges was first issued on in January 2006. . The MS4 general permit was reissued in May 2014. The general permit to regulate storm water discharges from construction sites was reissued on September 30, 2011. There are 5 general permits that cover industrial activity, including heavy manufacturing, light manufacturing, scrap recycling, vehicle dismantling, and non-metallic mining.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, TRADE AND CONSUMER PROTECTION

Protecting Wisconsin's groundwater is a priority for the Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection (DATCP). DATCP's major activities in this area include management of pesticides and nutrients, research, and funding of local soil and water resource management projects.

In compliance with Chapter 160, Wisconsin Statutes, DATCP manages pesticides and pesticide practices to ensure that established groundwater standards for contaminants are not exceeded. This may include prohibition of certain activities, including pesticide use. DATCP regulates storage, handling, use, and disposal of pesticides, as well as the storage and handling of bulk quantities of fertilizer. DATCP has authority to develop a statewide nutrient management program through section 92.05 Wis. Stats. The program includes compliance, outreach and incentives.

Enforcement standards have been established in Wisconsin for many known and potential groundwater contaminants, including over 30 pesticides. DATCP helps landowners comply with these standards and the Groundwater Law.

FY 2017 Highlights

- Awarded the first-annual Producer Led Watershed Protection Grants to provide farmer-led groups incentives to address agricultural nonpoint contributions.
- Repeated the statewide statistical sampling survey of pesticides and nitrates in private wells for the first time since 2008, expanded to analyze close to 80 pesticide compounds

Details of Ongoing Activities

Nonpoint Source Activities

Pesticides

DATCP's primary effort related to nonpoint contamination of groundwater from pesticides includes regular sampling of private wells and monitoring wells across the state for herbicides, insecticides and nitrate. One example of how DATCP uses groundwater data to ensure compliance with Chapter 160, Wisconsin Statutes, involves the herbicide atrazine. Atrazine is a corn herbicide that has been found to cause nonpoint groundwater contamination. Several revisions to Ch. 30, Wisconsin Adm. Code have been made in response to detections of atrazine in groundwater, with the latest revision being put into effect in April 2011. Maps for 101 prohibition areas are available from the Agricultural Chemical Management Bureau covering nearly 1.2 million acres that have been incorporated into the rule. The maps were updated with new base mapping software in 2012 to 1) update roadway names and other manmade features that have changed over the years, and 2) provide a consistent look for maps that had been created using different map software since the early 1990s. Pesticide use surveys indicate that atrazine use has declined from peak levels in the late 1980's but remains one of the top three corn herbicides used. The decline in use may have been a result of the atrazine management rule and concern about groundwater contamination. Prohibition areas total about 1.2 million acres, but DATCP estimates the actual area affected by use prohibitions is less than 300,000 acres per year when non-cropped

land (woodland, developed land, roads, water, etc.) and cropland not used for growing corn is removed from the 1.2 million-acre total.

Another example of how DATCP uses data to ensure compliance with Ch. 160, Stats., involves the compound simazine. In 2008, DATCP prohibited the use of simazine, a triazine herbicide related to atrazine, in a small area of the Lower Wisconsin River Valley near Spring Green. DATCP continues to perform routine testing of private wells for simazine both inside and outside of atrazine prohibition areas to determine if additional actions are needed to protect groundwater from simazine.

Nutrients

Through its Land and Water Resource Management program, DATCP assists in the protection of water resources through nutrient management and related conservation practice implementation. The DNR's NR 151 rule on runoff management is intended to protect both groundwater and surface water and lays out the process by which DATCP identifies the practices and procedures for implementing and enforcing compliance with the agricultural performance standards, including nutrient management. In 2005, DATCP adopted the USDA-NRCS 590 Nutrient Management Standard via administrative rule, ATCP 50, to meet DNR's nutrient management performance standard.

A Wisconsin nutrient management (NM) plan is an annually updated record that follows NRCS's 590 Nutrient Management Standard. A NM plan accounts for all nitrogen, phosphorus, or potassium (N-P-K) nutrients applied, and planned to be applied, to each field over the crop rotation, as well as all crop management practices utilized. Soils need to be tested by a DATCP certified laboratory every 4 years, with each field sampled every 5 acres. A NM plan manages nutrient applications to maximize farm profitability while minimizing degradation of both surface water and groundwater.

The nutrient management rules apply to all Wisconsin farmers who engage in agriculture and mechanically apply N-P-K nutrients from manures or fertilizers to cropped fields or pastures. Under Wisconsin Statutes, cost-share funds must be made available to producers to compel compliance. However, as many as half of Wisconsin farms may be compelled to comply with nutrient management standards and other performance standards without cost-sharing because they are either:

- Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (operations with 1,000 animal units or greater);
- Farms regulated by local manure storage or livestock siting ordinances; or
- Participants in Wisconsin's Farmland Preservation Program.

The objective of the 590 NM Standard is to decrease the opportunity for losses to occur, decrease the total residual amount of nutrients in the soil and to keep those residual nutrients within the soil-crop system by limiting the processes (leaching, runoff, erosion and gaseous losses) that carry nutrients out of the system. The 590 NM Standard contains criteria for surface and groundwater protection that manages the amount and timing of all nutrient sources. Nutrients are managed according to:

- Soil nutrient reserves (soil test)
- Current crop and yield
- Previous crops and yields

- Soil types (e.g. sand, loam, clay)
- UW's recommendations for each crop and soil type
- Current and previous manure and fertilizer applications
- Location of potential surface or groundwater conduits
- Soil temperature
- Irrigation practices
- Draining/tiling practices
- Field slope
- Season (e.g., winter)
- The Phosphorus Index

The NRCS 590 Nutrient Management Standard was updated in 2015. This update was made mainly to address winter spreading risks, groundwater protection and improved management of nitrogen. Previously, the 2005 590 Standard focused on reducing the phosphorus losses to surface water systems but now addresses more loss pathways. A few of the new requirements that will further protect groundwater quality:

- Show adequate acreage and a winter spreading plan for all farms with mechanically applied manure or organic by-products.
- Account for N and P₂O₅ deposited by pastured or gleaning animals.
- Applications are prohibited on:
 - Concentrated flow channels; surface water; saturated soils; areas of active snow melt where water is flowing; land where vegetation is not removed.
 - Direct conduits to groundwater, a potable well, or within 8 feet of irrigation wells.
 - Areas near public water supplies within 1000 feet of a community potable water well; or areas within 100 feet of a non-community potable water well (church, school, and restaurant) unless manure is treated to substantially eliminate pathogens.
 - Areas locally delineated by the Land Conservation Committee or in a conservation plan as areas contributing runoff to direct conduits to groundwater unless manure is substantially buried within 24 hours of application.
- Limits on surface applications in Surface Water Quality Management Areas and over subsurface drainage.
- Additional limits for manure applications on frozen or snow-covered soils:
 - No applications in areas where DNR Well Compensation funds provided replacement water supplies for wells contaminated with livestock manure or where Silurian dolomite is within 60 inches of the soils surface.

- No applications of manure within 300 feet of direct conduits to groundwater.
- Fertilizer applications on N restricted soils that include high permeability soils (P), or rock soils with less than 20 inches to bedrock (R), or wet soils with less than 12 inches to apparent water table (W):
 - Or if the soil depth is less than 5 feet over bedrock or the area is within 1,000 feet of a community potable water well, no commercial N applications in late summer or fall (exclusions apply).
 - Spring applications of N cannot exceed the crop recommendations of all N sources and on highly permeable soils additional N strategies must be followed to slow the release (i.e., inhibitor, controlled release fertilizers) or minimize the amount spread at once (i.e., split applications).
- Manure sources of nitrogen need to minimize the amounts spread on P, R, and W soils in accordance with the soil types, the amount of dry matter in the manure, the date and the soil temperature in order to decrease losses.

The 2005 590 Standard did include a number of practices to protect groundwater from the impacts of nutrient applications and these provisions still need to be met under the new standard, such as:

- Nutrient and manure application setbacks from karst features and other conduits to groundwater.
- Nutrient applications must meet University of Wisconsin recommendations for crop production.
- Application prohibitions or restrictions in waterways, Surface Water Quality Management Areas (SWQMA's), slopes in winter, buffers, fields exceeding tolerable soil loss, and non-cropped fields.
- Irrigation management (inhibitors and split applications).

Like other agricultural performance standards, the nutrient management standard is “designed to achieve water quality standards by limiting nonpoint source water pollution” (Ch. 281.16 (3), Wis. Stats ‘Nonpoint sources that are agricultural’). Requiring applications of nitrogen to meet University of Wisconsin recommendations for crop production, in conjunction with the other practices listed above, is meant to limit non-point pollution of groundwater. Currently, 32% of agricultural land in Wisconsin is covered by an approved nutrient management plan (Figure 1).

Table 1. Summary of Requests and Allocations for Grant Year 2017.

Funding Category	Total Requests	Unmet Requests	Final Allocations
County Staff/Support	\$16,316,881	\$7,577,781	\$8,739,100
County LWRM Cost-Share (Bond)	\$7,806,000	\$4,491,000	\$3,315,000
Bond Cost-Share Reserve (Bond)	\$350,000	\$0	\$350,000
LWRM Cost-Share (SEG)	\$2,560,940	\$825,005	\$1,735,935
Project Contracts (SEG)	\$854,281	\$249,295	\$604,986
NMFE Training Grants (SEG)	\$175,814	\$0	\$175,814
Total	\$28,063,916	\$13,143,081	\$14,920,835

The majority of SEG grant funding directly benefits farmers by providing either cost-sharing or training. By dedicating a small portion of the SEG funds for support of projects focusing on training, outreach, and other DATCP priorities, DATCP is enhancing the statewide infrastructure fundamental to implementing state conservation activities, most importantly nutrient management planning.

In 2015, total requests from counties for SEG funds exceeded available funds by \$3,534,292, this increased to \$5,343,062 in 2016. The lack of sufficient funds has practical implications for our capacity to implement state and local priorities, including newly added farm runoff standards, and may impact conservation compliance efforts for farmers' participation in the Farmland Preservation Program.

DATCP nutrient management program staff train farmers, consultants and local agencies on the principles of sound nutrient management, how to comply with performance standards and how to use available tools to create and evaluate an ATCP 50-compliant nutrient management plan. The 2008-2009 state budget first allocated funds to DATCP for the creation of a Manure Management Advisory System (MMAS). This system is currently focused on helping farmers develop a clear understanding of field-specific soils and their ability to accept nutrients and manure for optimal crop production while protecting water quality. In order to accomplish this goal, new web-accessible tools have been developed, including: WI "590" Nutrient and Manure Application Restriction Maps, a map service for geographic information system (GIS) users, and the Runoff Risk Advisory Forecast (RRAF) model.

The RRAF provides Wisconsin's farmers with an innovative decision support tool which communicates the threat of undesirable conditions for manure and nutrient spreading for up to 10 days in advance. Developed with inter-agency collaboration, the RRAF model was validated against both edge-of-field observed runoff as well as small USGS gauged basin response. The model is updated three times daily and is hosted on the DATCP website. The encouraging results from this first generation tool are aiding State of Wisconsin officials in increasing awareness of risky spreading conditions to help minimize contaminated agriculture runoff from entering the State's water bodies.

The 590 Restriction maps have been available statewide to assist farmers in making sound decisions about how and where to apply nutrients on their cropland. The mapped data used to create the restriction maps are also available for GIS-users to download into their own mapping applications. In 2015, the restriction maps were integrated directly into the SnapPlus program allowing the software to automatically identify and import field information from the maps. This new tool allows plans to be written and updated faster and more accurately using better information that is updated at least annually and also provides a better user experience by making data management easier

Through these combined efforts, the total number of acres covered by over 7,100 nutrient management plans statewide in the 2016 crop year rose to over 2.9 million acres, see Figure 2.

2006-2016 Nutrient Management Plan Acres Reported by Program

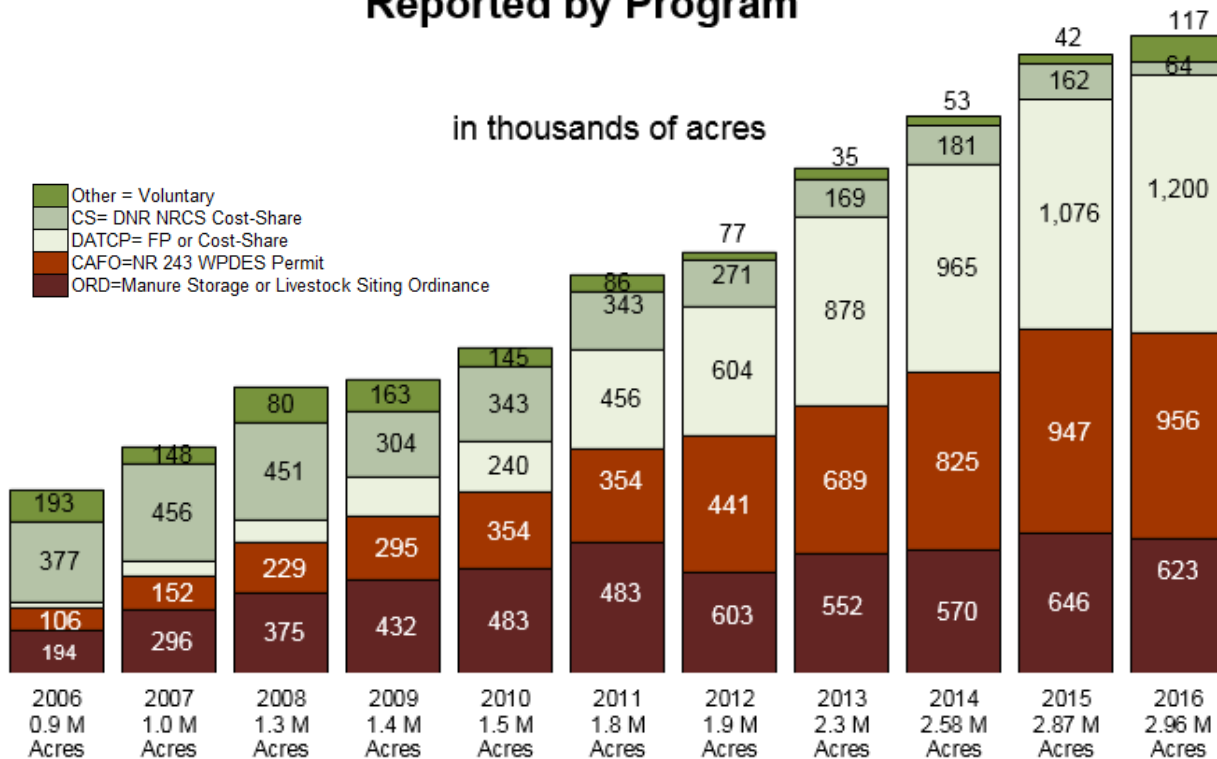


Figure 2. Acreage trends in nutrient management as reported to DATCP. Taken from DATCP’s annual nutrient management report: <https://datcp.wi.gov/Documents/NMUpdate2016.pdf>

A New Program to Address Agricultural Nonpoint Contributions

The new Producer Led Watershed Protection Grant program was created to provide farmer-led groups financial incentives of up to \$20,000 each from a \$250,000 annual allocation (ATCP 52). The first awards were made in 2016 to 14 different groups around the state for a total of \$242,550 and eleven producer-led groups were awarded \$197,065 for 2017 funding (see Figure 3). This financial incentive, combined with the requirement of

working closely with neighbors and local conservation groups, will allow those most intimately involved with the local soil and water issues to tailor the best possible solutions to their unique, local challenges in a way that statewide requirements cannot.

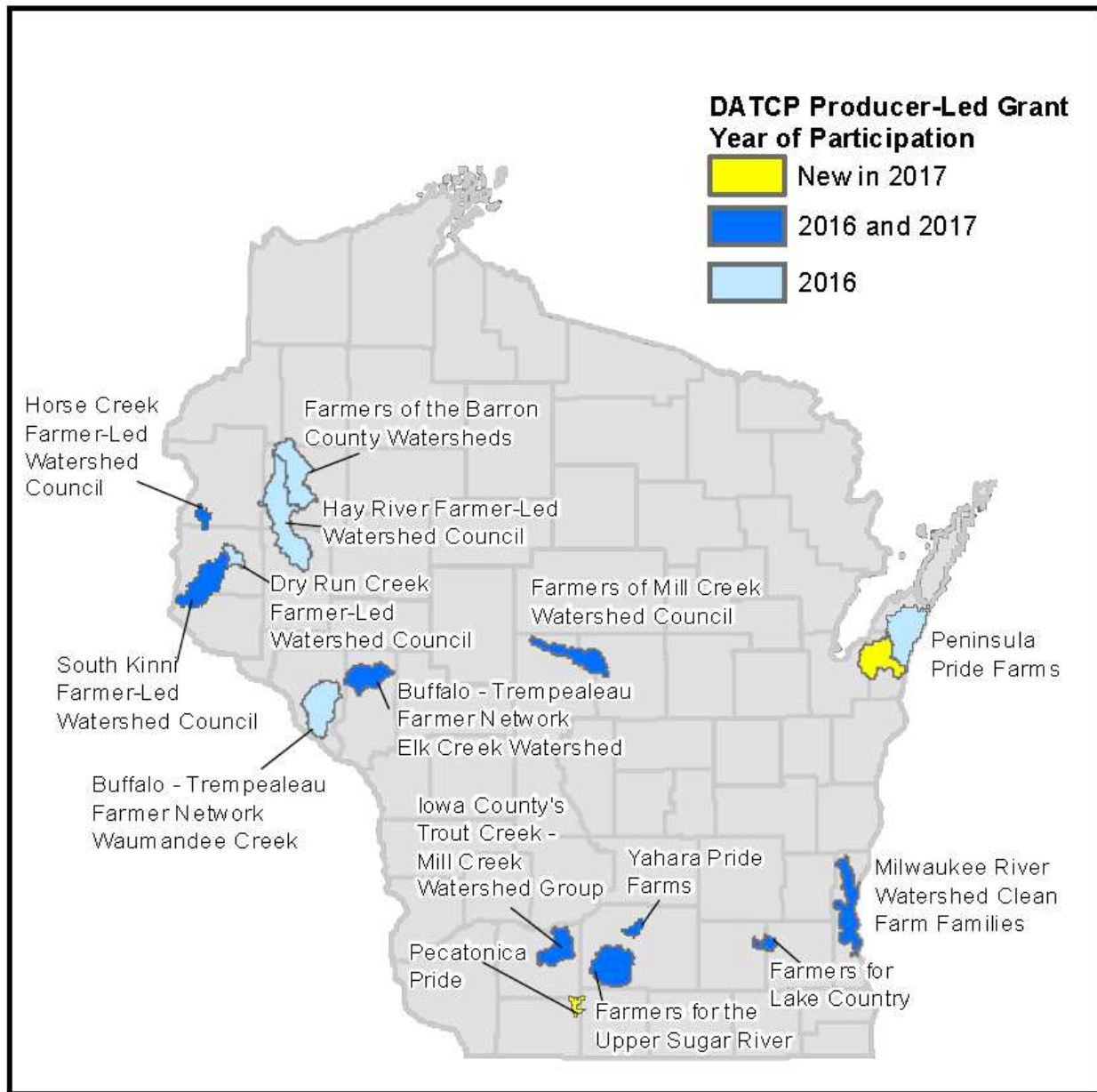


Figure 3. The location of the 2016 and 2017 producer-led watershed initiatives awarded a DATCP grant.

Point Source Activities

Previous work by DATCP identified pesticide and fertilizer operations as possible point sources of groundwater contamination. Past problems included improper disposal of unwanted agricultural chemicals, lack of containment for spills, outdated product handling methods, and poor understanding by workers in the industry of how small actions, when continued over time, lead to large problems. DATCP has worked to address these

problems through point source prevention. In cases where environmental degradation has already occurred, DATCP oversees environmental cleanup of contaminated soil and groundwater.

Beginning in 1990, the Agricultural Clean Sweep grant program helped farmers dispose of unwanted pesticides, farm chemicals and empty pesticide containers. In 2003, DATCP also began operating and managing the state's household hazardous waste grant program and Agricultural Clean Sweep became Wisconsin Clean Sweep. In fall 2007, prescription drug collection was added to the grant and the annual program budget expanded to \$1 million. In 2009 the program budget was reduced to \$750,000 annually and program management reduced to 75 percent FTE.

In 2016, 78 grants were issued: 23 for agricultural waste, 31 for household hazardous waste and 24 for the collection of unwanted prescription drugs. There were 703 farmers and 7 agricultural businesses that brought in almost 124,000 pounds of agricultural waste, a 16% increase from 2015 most likely because 160 fewer farmers participated in 2016 collections. Farm participation can vary greatly depending on the weather or the frequency of collections within a county. Some counties may not hold a farm collection each year, preferring to do it every other year or every few years. Farm participation seems to be holding steady overall, ranging between 100,000 and 150,000 pounds in recent years. However, many counties have been reporting declining collections as more farmers are using custom application and products are becoming more concentrated. Much of the old stockpiled pesticides from years ago were collected during the early years of the program. However, Clean Sweeps still see old, banned or cancelled pesticides like DDT and chlordane. The amount of household hazardous waste collected continues to increase. Almost 2.15 million pounds were collected in 2016 from just over 61,600 residents. Lead and oil-based paints are the most common waste collected from households. In 2016, more than 816,000 pounds were taken in for disposal. The next category is solvents and thinners with nearly 325,000 pounds. Pesticides are the third-most collected waste with nearly 293,000 pounds. Drug collections netted almost 44,000 pounds of unwanted pharmaceuticals, a decline of about 8,500 pounds. This could be attributed to four grant recipients electing not to claim their reimbursement because their costs were lower than anticipated so no collection amounts were reported. Prescription drugs were collected through collection events or through permanent drug drop boxes located in police stations throughout Wisconsin.

Fourteen local DATCP specialists perform compliance inspections and work with facilities across the state to help keep them in compliance with the ATCP rules designed to protect the environment. Agency staff also educates facility managers and employees about how routine practices may affect the environment.

Since 1993, the Agricultural Chemical Cleanup Program (ACCP) addresses point sources of contamination and reimburses responsible parties for a portion of cleanup costs related to pesticide and fertilizer contamination. To date, more than 520 cases involving soil and/or groundwater remediation related to improper storage and handling of pesticides and fertilizers have been initiated at storage facilities. Over this same time period DATCP assisted clean ups at well over 1,000 acute agrichemical spill locations. The ACCP has received more than 1,400 reimbursement applications for more than \$41.3 million in reimbursement payments.

Groundwater Sampling Surveys

DATCP has conducted a number of annual surveys to investigate the occurrence of pesticides in groundwater resulting from nonpoint sources. In 2016, the agency conducted a statistically random sampling survey of private wells statewide. The results of this survey became available in early 2017 and provide a comparison of pesticide

and nitrate results to earlier statewide random surveys, the last of which was published in 2008. The published results of these surveys performed by DATCP are at:

https://datcp.wi.gov/Pages/Programs_Services/GroundwaterReports.aspx .

Research Funding

Due to budget constraints, DATCP did not have funding for new pesticide research projects in FY 2015. DATCP currently funds fertilizer research at approximately \$200,000 per year.

Groundwater Data Management

In 2011, DATCP combined data from former drinking water well and monitoring well databases. DATCP also created a geographic information system (GIS) web-mapping application that allows the user to search the database and plot maps that show data located within a user-defined geographic area. The new database was placed on-line in early 2012. It contains contact and location information, well characteristics, and pesticide and nitrate sample results for private and public drinking water wells and combines that data with monitoring well data collected from hundreds of agricultural chemical cleanup cases. The database includes samples analyzed by DATCP, Wisconsin State Lab of Hygiene (WSLH), as well as other public and private laboratories. DATCP's groundwater database currently contains information for over 62,000 wells and nearly 800,000 pesticide and nitrate-N sample analytical results.

DATCP uses GIS tools to analyze groundwater data and prepare maps for public hearings, DATCP board meetings, presentations and other uses. DATCP prepares and maintains data in GIS of well locations, atrazine concentrations, atrazine prohibition areas and other pesticide and nitrate-N data. This database information is used to generate maps of statewide pesticide and nitrate-N detections in wells, as well as maps for chapter ATCP 30, Wis. Adm. Code (Pesticide Product Restrictions). Other GIS analyses involve identifying groundwater wells that may be impacted by point sources of pesticide and nitrate-N contamination by allowing comparisons of groundwater results with other features in GIS, such as locations of agrichemical dealership sites and spill sites that may affect groundwater quality.

For further information

Visit the following web site (<http://www.datcp.state.wi.us/>)

Contact John Petty, Sara Walling or Stan Senger, DATCP

2811 Agriculture Drive, PO Box 8911

Madison, Wisconsin, 53708-8911

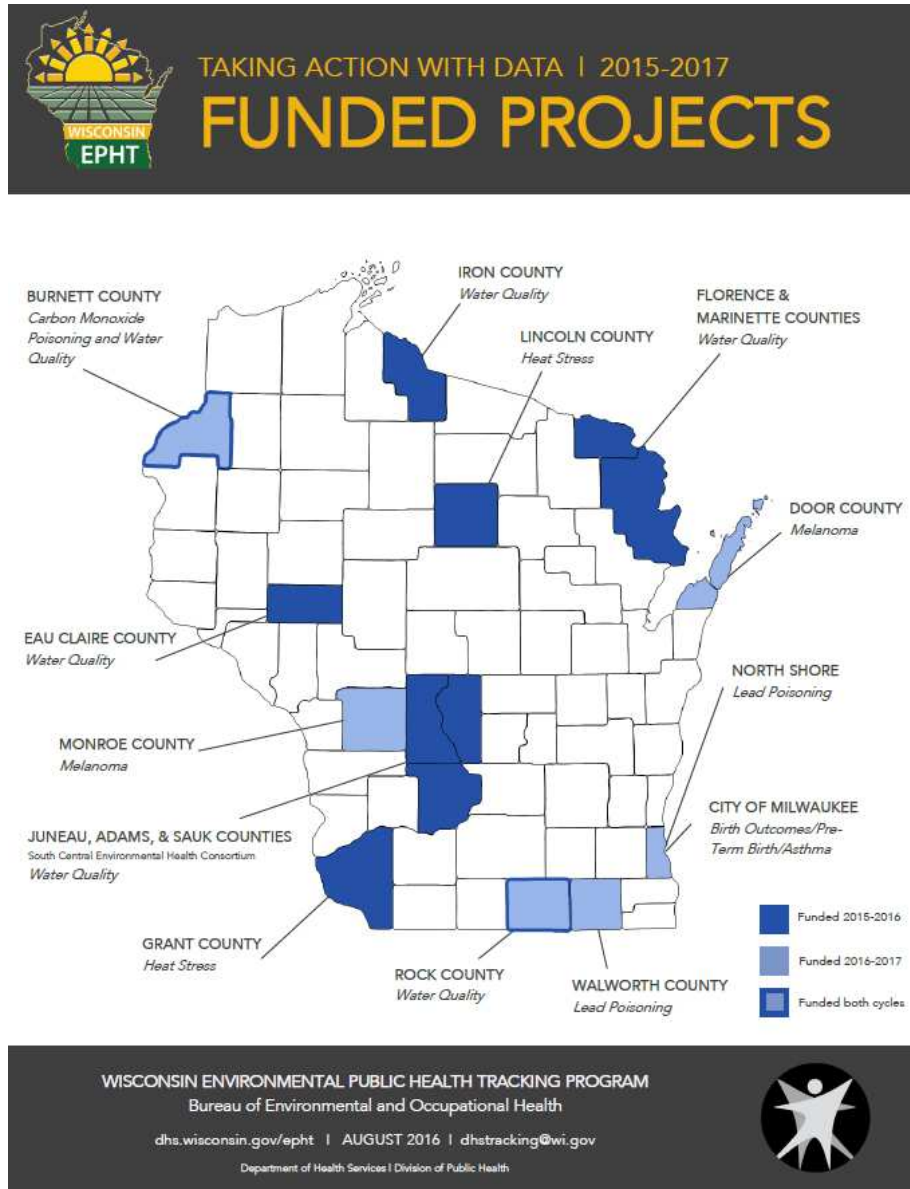
Phone: 608-224-4500;

E-mail: john.petty@wisconsin.gov, sara.walling@wisconsin.gov, or stan.senger@wisconsin.gov.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

FY2017 Highlights

- In 2016, two local public health agencies (LPHAs) completed projects related to contaminants in drinking water with mini-grants from the Wisconsin Environmental Public Health Tracking (EPHT) Program. Along with providing funding, EPHT staff connected mini-grantees to subject matter experts and provided technical assistance related to epidemiology, communications and evaluation.



- DHS provides technical support for LPHA efforts to respond to flooding and other natural disasters that may affect private well water quality. In July 2016, DHS facilitated private well testing and the development of public health guidance and messaging materials in support of LPHAs and tribal health clinics addressing widespread flooding that occurred in northern Wisconsin.

Overview

Wisconsin Stat. ch. 160 directs the Department of Health Services (DHS) to recommend health-based enforcement standards for substances found in groundwater and specifies the protocol for developing the recommendations. Recommended standards are sent to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and are submitted through the rule-making process as amendments to Wis. Admin. Code ch. NR 140. When requested, DHS develops health-based drinking water advisories for substances that do not have an enforcement standard.

DHS serves as a primary resource for information about the health risks posed by drinking water contaminants, and is charged with investigating suspected cases of waterborne illness. Toxicologists, public health educators, and epidemiologists employed in the DHS Division of Public Health work together to:

- Present water quality information and human health implications of groundwater and drinking water issues to the public through town meetings and conferences, as well as a wide variety of informational materials.
- Provide direct assistance to families via home visits, letters to well owners and telephone consultations.
- Educate residents with contaminated water supplies on the health effects of specific contaminants and suggest strategies for reducing exposure until a safe water supply can be established.
- Provide supplemental advice and assistance in cases of organic vapor intrusion, when shallow groundwater is contaminated with volatile substances such as benzene and vinyl chloride and the contaminants are released as vapors from groundwater directly into buildings through the building foundation.
- Improve understanding of current and potential groundwater and drinking water issues related to human health in Wisconsin through exposure biomonitoring, disease surveillance, health assessment, and capacity and vulnerability assessment. Information from these activities assists project development, focus area prioritization, and research project support for academic work. This information also aids local and state agency work on groundwater-related public health issues.

Detail

Reviewing Scientific Information to Develop Public Health Recommendations for Groundwater Contaminants

At the request of DNR or LPHAs, DHS reviews technical information on substances that may be found in groundwater to determine whether health-based drinking water advisories or other public health recommendations should be considered. These reviews are typically conducted by the DHS Groundwater Standards Development program. In FY 2017, at the request of DNR, DHS completed a review of the scientific literature on 12 substances potentially associated with several contaminated sites in Wisconsin. As a result of these reviews, DHS recommended non-regulatory health advisory levels that can be used to provide public health advice to residents should these substances be found in drinking water wells.

Providing Public Health Support for Manure Contamination Events that Impact Drinking Water

Every year, microbial contamination of drinking water wells occurs as a result of agricultural landspreading or accidental discharge of animal waste. Problems can occur when there are spills of stored or transported waste, when there is waste runoff due to excessive rain or snowmelt or when waste is improperly applied. Such incidents often generate public interest, especially with respect to the immediate local public health response.

Responding to problems related to landspreading livestock waste is a focus area for federal, state and local agencies that have a regulatory role in agricultural practices. DHS does not have a defined regulatory role for agricultural activities, but environmental health experts from DHS are frequently invited participants on multi-stakeholder workgroups that examine agricultural practices related to manure storage, handling, and landspreading. Past and ongoing partnerships include the University of Wisconsin-Extension; the Department of

Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection (DATCP) (Livestock Siting Review Committee); and DNR ad hoc groups. As a participant, DHS contributes public health expertise and perspectives during workgroup discussions.

In addition, through its Groundwater Standards Development program and On-call Chemical and Natural Disasters Emergency Response Team, DHS provides support to LPHAs responding to a broad range of groundwater contamination events, including those related to manure contamination. Such responses may include:

- Determining appropriate public health recommendations for users of affected drinking water wells.
- Developing and implementing health outreach efforts (through advisory letters, public meetings, fact sheets, etc.).
- Providing technical assistance to LPHAs that are responding to issues of groundwater and drinking water contamination.
- Facilitating communication between LPHAs and various state partners (e.g., DNR and DATCP).
- Providing well water testing capacity through the Basic Agreement with the Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene for LPHAs conducting public health investigations in affected communities.

Responding to Private Citizen Calls, Questions, Concerns, and Complaints

DHS receives hundreds of inquiries each year regarding various environmental health concerns. Many of these calls from the public are specifically about groundwater and drinking water concerns. Some of the inquiries are related to concerns at individual residences while others are related to concerns regarding active environmental cleanup projects. Those related to environmental cleanup projects can result in DHS conducting or supporting a comprehensive public health response for the site. These responses are often carried out by the DHS APPLETREE (Agency for Toxic Substance and Disease Registry's Partnership to Promote Localized Efforts to Reduce Environmental Exposures) program, which provides site-specific technical assistance to state and local agencies for testing, health assessment, and outreach on groundwater and drinking water contamination from present or past commercial or industrial practices and/or accidents.

Increasing the Availability and Accessibility of Data and Information on Private Well Water Quality

As a state partner in the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) Environmental Public Health Tracking (EPHT) network, DHS continually seeks to expand the availability and accessibility of data on environmental exposures and environmentally related diseases. To this end, the Wisconsin EPHT program has worked with the University of Wisconsin–Stevens Point (UWSP) and the Wisconsin Association of Local Health Departments and Boards (WALHDAB) to support expansion of UWSP's Private Well Water Viewer to summarize and visualize data from LPHA water testing laboratories. Partnership with UWSP and WALHDAB has resulted in the addition of data from the Eau Claire City-County Health Department on the UWSP data portal. It is anticipated that other local laboratories will make their data available on this platform to support interventions such as well testing and community health assessment.

During FY 2017, Wisconsin EPHT worked with partners to produce a surveillance brief on private well water entitled, *What's in Your Water: A Look at Private Well Water Quality in Wisconsin*. The brief, which can be found at <https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/publications/p01830.pdf>, was developed to provide a public health audience with a look into the basics of well water testing in Wisconsin.

Taking Action with Data: Use of the Environmental County Health Profiles to Improve Environmental Health in a Community

DHS continually seeks to provide data and resources to LPHAs and assist them in making positive public health improvements in their communities. As a state partner in the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) Environmental Public Health Tracking (EPHT) network, the Wisconsin EPHT Program continued its successful mini-grant program and issued a request for applications (RFA) for LPHAs and tribal health clinics in 2016. Funds were used by grantees to explore data from the Environmental County Health Profiles and identify an

environmental health concern in their jurisdiction. LPHAs developed and implemented a local initiative related to environmental health in their communities.

The Wisconsin EPHT Program and DHS staff provided ongoing support, technical assistance, and guidance to LPHAs on epidemiology, communications, and evaluation throughout the project period. Regular conference calls and frequent emails with the LPHAs led to a positive collaboration: LPHAs were empowered to carry out their projects but still had support and assistance from the EPHT Program as needed. Some examples of technical assistance the EPHT Program provided LPHAs include: sharing examples of work completed by grantees working on water topics during 2016, providing guidance on surveys and data visualization, and assisting in writing up success stories.

Two LPHAs conducted projects related to contaminants in groundwater that are described below. Results from each were shared at the annual Wisconsin Public Health Association Conference.

- ***Burnett County: Education and Arsenic Testing***

Burnett County worked to increase arsenic and well water knowledge among the public in addition to enhancing surveillance data for Burnett County. As of June 2017, over 100 arsenic well tests were returned, with at least three from each of the County's 21 townships. Staff used town hall meetings as a resource for sharing outreach information and recruiting well testers.

- ***Rock County: Implementing a Web-Based Nitrate Risk Tracking Tool***

Rock County was a grantee during the first cycle of Taking Action with Data grants and used this year's funding to build upon their project. In 2016, staff worked to identify and characterize nitrate sources in their community using multiple resources (e.g., National Land Cover Database, U.S. Department of Agriculture Crop Data Layers, and Rock County Land Use Maps). During 2017, they are transferring the data layers created in 2016 to an online Groundwater Nitrate Risk Tracking Tool that will help educate well users, nitrogen source contributors, well professionals, and policymakers about the cause and effect relationship of the well water nitrate issue in Rock County.

During 2017, the Wisconsin EPHT Program also published several success stories from grantees working on water projects in 2016:

- Florence and Marinette Counties – [*Simplifying Well Water Test Results*](#)
- Florence and Marinette Counties – [*Increasing Arsenic Testing in Private Wells*](#)
- Rock County – [*Increasing Well Water Testing*](#)
- Eau Claire County – [*Overcoming Communication Challenges to Improve Well Testing*](#)
- Eau Claire County – [*A New Sampling Strategy: Using Partnerships to Improve Well Water Testing*](#)

Climate and Extreme Weather Vulnerability Assessment

The DHS Climate and Health Program (CHP), funded by CDC, works to enhance statewide capacity to prepare for and respond to the public health impacts of extreme weather events, including impacts to private wells from heavy rainfall events.

Gaps identified previously by the Climate and Health Profile Report assessment have led to the development of several flood-related projects, with the goal of enhancing understanding of flood risk in specific watersheds and populations vulnerable to flooding events. Flooding events can have profoundly negative effects on groundwater quality and public health, such as well contamination, impacts to aquifers from flood runoff and chemical releases. These projects involve partnerships between DHS, the University of Wisconsin Center for Climatic Research, Wisconsin Emergency Management (WEM) and a number of LPHAs. The findings from these

flood-related projects have helped inform the CHP Wisconsin [Climate and Health Adaptation Plan](#), WEM's Wisconsin Hazard Mitigation plan, and LPHA and local emergency management planning processes.

As an example, in 2016, CHP completed a geospatial analysis of the socioeconomic vulnerability and economic impacts of flooding in the Upper Fox River Valley. Study findings and applications of the information were summarized and disseminated to local public health and emergency management personnel.

CHP is currently working on two flood-related vulnerability intervention strategies to assist local public health departments, tribal health agencies, local emergency management, tribal emergency management and municipal government officials and planners in better understanding flood vulnerability in Wisconsin:

- The Flood Vulnerability Index (FVI), currently in development, includes 18 different data layers that measure population density, health factors, demographic and socioeconomic factors, and environmental factors. This tool, once completed, will help inform future educational dissemination projects designed for private well owners in vulnerable areas.
- A four-part comprehensive green infrastructure scorecard is being created to aid communities in flood vulnerability assessment. The scorecard identifies institutional, social, environmental and infrastructure vulnerabilities that could hinder a municipality's ability to prepare for and respond to flood events. The scorecard will provide recommendations for infrastructure improvement that will reduce the negative health impacts from flooding events.

In addition to these activities, CHP continues to investigate climate and extreme weather impacts on groundwater resources, including changes to groundwater quality and quantity, climate indicators related to water supplies, and climate-related health impacts on residents who rely on groundwater resources for drinking water.

For more information

Visit <http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/water/>

Contact: Jonathan Meiman (608-266-1253; Jonathan.Meiman@wi.gov)

Roy Irving (608-266-2663; Roy.Irving@wi.gov)

Department of Health Services, Bureau of Environmental and Occupational Health

1 W. Wilson St., Rm. 150

Madison, Wisconsin, 53701

WISCONSIN GEOLOGICAL & NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY

The Wisconsin Geological & Natural History Survey (WGNHS), University of Wisconsin-Extension, performs basic and applied groundwater research and provides technical assistance, maps, and other information and education to aid in the management of Wisconsin's groundwater resources. The WGNHS groundwater program is complemented by the Survey's geology programs, which provide maps and research-based information essential to the understanding of groundwater recharge, occurrence, quality, movement, and protection. The Survey distributes maps, reports and data related to Wisconsin's geology and groundwater. The Director of the WGNHS is a permanent member of the Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) and several WGNHS staff members serve on GCC subcommittees.



Grace Graham and Emma Koeppel of the WGNHS collecting water quality data from a spring near Pickerel Lake, WI. Photo: David Hart, WGNHS.

FY 2017 Highlights (see <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/2016-year-in-review/>)

- Creating an inventory of the springs of Wisconsin
- Studying the potential impacts to groundwater resources from industrial sand mining and irrigated agriculture in Chippewa County
- Completion and release of the Little Plover River groundwater flow model to help stakeholders in central Wisconsin understand the groundwater system and inform management decisions
- Release of a new groundwater flow model and accompanying report for Dane County
- Completion of a new water table map and water well database for Bayfield County
- Building a three-dimensional model of a karst landscape for demonstrations and outreach events

Details of Ongoing Activities

Groundwater-Level Monitoring Network

Wisconsin's statewide groundwater-level monitoring network has been operated jointly by the WGNHS and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) since 1946. As of June of 2016, this network consists of 93 long-term monitoring wells, two spring gaging stations and 57 project-specific, limited-term monitoring wells. The 93 permanent wells and 2 spring gaging stations are located in 45 of Wisconsin's 72 counties. This network provides a consistent, long-term record of fluctuations in water levels in shallow and deep aquifers. In addition, project-specific wells are managed as well as supported with funding from various groundwater studies across the state. While these project-specific wells are only operational over the lifetime of an active groundwater study, they provide substantial cost savings for the network.

Water levels collected from the network help scientists and managers evaluate effects of well pumping, the response of groundwater levels to drought or increased precipitation, and effects of land-use change on groundwater resources. These data are routinely used in the development of regional groundwater flow models. The WGNHS continues to support the evaluation and maintenance of the monitoring network, aids in data collection, interpretation, and provides information to public and private clients at:

<http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/water-environment/groundwater-monitoring-network/>.

County Groundwater Studies

Geologic and groundwater studies at the county scale continue to be an important part of WGNHS programs. With funding from the federal STATEMAP program or local sources, WGNHS scientists initiated or carried out geologic and/or groundwater studies during FY 2016 in 12 different counties. Many of these studies will generate or have generated [water-table maps](#). Lists of current projects are maintained at:

<http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/research/water-resources/>.

Regional Groundwater Studies

Regional groundwater studies usually span multiple counties. During FY 2016 the WGNHS was involved in several regional projects, including the following:

- a. *Hydrogeology of the Chequamegon-Nicolet National Forest*. In cooperation with the USGS, and with funding from the US Forest Service, the WGNHS completed a multi-year study of the hydrogeology of Wisconsin's National Forests. This effort consists of characterization of the groundwater system and development of groundwater flow models to improve management of forest resources. The project covers four forest units across eight counties in northern Wisconsin. A comprehensive technical report for each forest unit is scheduled for publication in FY18.

- b. *Bayfield County water-table map and water well database* In FY 2016, the Bayfield County Board requested WGNHS assistance to complete characterization of their groundwater resources, including a water well database, recharge analysis, depth to bedrock and groundwater contamination potential. Project completion is scheduled for early 2019, and staff have compiled interim products here: <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr201702/>.



View from a frac sand mine in Chippewa County.
Photo: Madeline Gotkowitz, WGNHS.

- c. *Hydrogeology of the frac-sand mining district in western Chippewa County*. This five-year [study](#), commissioned by the Chippewa County Department of Land Conservation and Forest Management in 2012, is a cooperative effort between the USGS and WGNHS. The project evaluates potential impacts to groundwater resources from industrial sand mining and irrigated agriculture. This effort includes

development of a groundwater flow model and a series of annual informational meetings to update the public about study results and water resources in this region of Wisconsin.

- d. *Groundwater flow in the Mukwonago Basin.* In cooperation with the USGS, and with funding from The Nature Conservancy, the WGNHS built and calibrated a groundwater flow model. This model will be used to understand the impacts of possible land use changes and groundwater pumping to groundwater dominated wetlands in the Mukwonago Basin.

Groundwater Research Activities

The WGNHS carries out specific groundwater research projects focused on understanding topics important to groundwater use and management in Wisconsin and elsewhere. Active research areas during FY 2017 included the following:

- a. *A new groundwater flow model of the Little Plover River basin and surrounding areas, Portage County.* This [project](#) addresses continuing concerns over the potential effects of irrigation on groundwater levels in Wisconsin's Central Sands region. A new computerized groundwater flow and optimization model for the region was developed that can help people understand the groundwater system and inform management decisions.



Irrigation in the Little Plover Basin. Photo: Ken Bradbury, WGNHS.

- b. *Radium studies.* In FY 2016, WGNHS scientists received funding to investigate the geologic sources of radium to groundwater in Wisconsin's sandstone aquifer. This two-year study addresses a significant problem for many municipal water supply systems, such as the City of Waukesha, where deep wells produce water with elevated radium.
- c. *Nitrate study.* In FY 2016, WGNHS assisted the DNR with source water protection at public supply wells impacted by elevated nitrate. The WGNHS designed, installed and operated monitoring systems at two sites. The WGNHS is continuing this research in partnership with cooperating land managers to quantify nitrate loading to the underlying aquifer under an irrigated corn crop.

Groundwater Data Management and Support

In FY 2017 the WGNHS continued to collect geologic and groundwater data and provide this data to a variety of users. Significant databases and data efforts include the following:

- a. *An updated springs inventory for the State of Wisconsin.* The WGNHS is near completion of a 3-year effort to inventory the springs of Wisconsin. This inventory serves as both as database of flow springs greater than 0.25 cfs for use by the WDNR for their high capacity well approvals. It also provides for study of reference springs. These springs are selected in representative hydrogeological and ecological

settings for long term monitoring to provide better understanding of springs and potential impacts from land use and groundwater withdrawals. An two-year extension of this project will begin in FY 2017. This project focusses on more in-depth analysis of eight reference springs located across Wisconsin. The analysis includes quarterly measurements of spring flows and water chemistry and biannual surveys of aquatic plants and animals.

- b. *Data viewer maintenance.* The WGNHS continues to support the Hydrogeologic Data Viewer, a map-based application to access a statewide catalog of hydrogeologic data. The application provides DNR staff with online access to statewide hydrogeologic data, and includes several methods to search by area for data of interest, such as geologic and geophysical logs or well construction reports. Many of the geophysical logs are collected for the WDNR in wells where water quality or lack of data is an issue.
- c. *wisCLITH database.* When requested, the Survey provides updates of the digital database, [wisCLITH](#), which contains lithologic and stratigraphic descriptions of geologic samples collected in Wisconsin. This is a publicly available database, and current work efforts focus on including more data for areas of the state with active geologic and hydrogeologic projects.
- d. *Well construction reports.* The WGNHS serves as the repository for well constructor's reports (WCRs) from wells installed between 1936 and 1989 on CD-ROM and paper copies. In FY 2016, WGNHS released a new interactive map, providing online access to these historical WCRs for state agencies, consulting firms, and private well owners. In addition, WGNHS serves as a point-of-contact for questions about WCRs.
- e. *High-capacity well approval tracking.* WGNHS continues to track high-capacity well approvals in an internal database. This enables a more proactive approach for WGNHS researchers, in collaboration with the DNR, to work with well drillers, pump installers, and consultants to collect samples and borehole geophysical logs from priority areas of the state.
- f. *WGNHS Research Collections and Education Center (RCEC).* The WGNHS archives geologic records, rock samples, core samples, and other materials in Mount Horeb, Wisconsin. Currently the [RCEC](#) contains over 2.5 million feet worth of drillhole cuttings, more than 650,000 feet of drill core, and more than 51,000 individual hand samples of rock from across the State. Examination tables and basic laboratory facilities at the RCEC allow convenient analysis and study of these materials by qualified individuals.
- g. *Physical properties of Wisconsin's bedrock aquifers and aquitards.* This [database](#) contains porosity, density, thermal conductivity and specific heat of core samples collected from across the state. Data include high-resolution images of core taken from various depths along with a summary table.

Groundwater Education

WGNHS groundwater education programs for the general public are usually coordinated with the DNR or the Central Wisconsin Groundwater Center at UW-Stevens Point or with the UW-Madison science outreach community. The WGNHS produces and serves as a distributor of many groundwater educational publications from our sales counter at our office and from our website. We also distribute information about Wisconsin

groundwater on our website at <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/water-environment>. Our outreach efforts reach different and broader audiences through a variety of social media tools, including:

- Facebook - <https://www.facebook.com/WGNHS>
- Twitter - <https://twitter.com/wgnhs>
- Pinterest – <http://www.pinterest.com/WGNHS/>
- YouTube – <https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCwwucf9-W1qocovGx-uzs7w>

WGNHS presents groundwater educational activities at Farm Technology Days, at the Wisconsin State Fair, at various museums and schools, and at UW-Madison outreach events (such as at Science Expeditions and at the Science Festival).

In FY 2016, WGNHS staff members participated in groundwater educational meetings in counties where mapping and/or hydrogeologic studies are in progress, particularly in Bayfield, Chippewa and Trempealeau Counties. Staff provided groundwater education at several public meetings in Kewaunee County in FY 2017, and provided seminars in karst geology and groundwater quality in Iowa and Lafayette Counties. Staff members will continue to work with the DNR and the Central Wisconsin Groundwater Center on teacher-education programs connected to the distribution of groundwater sand tank models.

The WGNHS maintains a long commitment to the continuing education of water well drillers, pump installers, and plumbing contractors through participation in the programs of the DNR and the Wisconsin Water Well Association. Geologic and hydrogeologic field trips and presentations for DNR water staff and new DNR employees have been held in the past and will continue as requested.

Multiple WGNHS staff members gave presentations at the Wisconsin Society of Science Teachers conference helping to increase our efforts to reach teachers in FY 2016. Additionally, our Research Collections and Education Center is providing a locale for various groups to conduct related educational programs. Researchers and consultants also use our core holdings in that collection to better understand the subsurface and its aquifers. Staff of WGNHS organize and annually present papers at the Wisconsin Section of the American Water Resources Association reaching consultants, academics, and state and federal agency scientists with results of our research.

For more information

Visit <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/>

Contact Ken Bradbury, Wisconsin Geological & Natural History Survey

3817 Mineral Point Road, Madison, WI, 53705

Phone: 608-263-7389; Email: ken.bradbury@wgnhs.uwex.edu

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

As a result of the 1983 Wisconsin Groundwater Law, the Department of Transportation (DOT) regulates the storage of highway salt (ss. 85.17 and 85.18, Wis. Stats.) to protect the waters of the state from harm due to contamination by dissolved chloride. DOT is also responsible for potable well sampling at 69 rest area and seasonal waysides. Other DOT groundwater related activities or assistance include: hazardous material investigation or remediation; wetland compensation; storm water management; and groundwater level monitoring points for the Wisconsin Groundwater-Level Monitoring Network at 16 locations.

FY 2017 Highlights

- Equipped county trucks that work on the state highway system with AVL/GPS equipment to better track salt usage across the state.
- Provided customized forecasts using an advanced Road Weather Information System based on pavement and weather sensors for 58 sites across the state.

Details of Ongoing Activities

Salt Storage

Highway salt is stored statewide by suppliers, counties, cities, villages, and private companies. Annual inspections occur and reports are provided for salt storage sites to insure that storage practices are in accordance with ch. Trans 277, Wis. Adm. Code (Highway Salt Storage Requirements). The intent of the Code is to help prevent entry of highway salts into waters of the state from storage facilities. All salt must be covered and stored on an impermeable base. The base for stockpiles is required to function as a holding basin and to prevent runoff. The covers must consist of impermeable materials or structures to prevent contact with precipitation. State funded facilities are being added to the DOT salt storage program to provide greater capacity of indoor storage. This will improve groundwater protection and create greater flexibility for scheduling salt purchase at optimal prices.

The DOT annually updates salt storage facility records into a database and assists the DNR Wellhead and Source Water Protection program in locating salt storage facilities for GIS mapping applications. There are currently 1,295 salt storage sites listed in the database and 2,483 sub-sites. Each county keeps detailed inventories of salt which are updated monthly. Facility inventories, inspections, repairs and improvements are included in the database.

Salt Use

The DOT Bureau of Highway Maintenance produces the Annual Winter Maintenance Report describing statewide salt use based on weekly reports from each county. Current policy in the State Highway Maintenance Manual restricts the spreading of deicer salts to a maximum of 400 pounds per lane mile per initial application, and 300 pounds per lane mile for subsequent applications. Electronic controls for salt spreader trucks are

continually tested to record and verify application rates and coverage effectiveness. Other technology is used on county highway patrol trucks to keep salt on pavement surfaces (e.g., zero-velocity spreaders, ground speed controllers, and onboard liquid pre-wetting units). Additional efforts to minimize and conserve salt applications include the use of in-situ weather monitoring system. Pavement temperature sensors recorded at 64 locations along major highway routes are used to determine application methods. Annual training for snowplowing and salt spreading techniques is provided for county snowplow operators.

Salt Usage Tracking

The DOT Bureau of Highway Maintenance is currently in the process of having all of the county trucks that work on the state system equipped with AVL/GPS equipment. This technology will allow the bureau to better track the application of salt usage across the state. It will also help with the optimization of plow routes to make plowing most efficient. In conjunction with the AVL/GPS equipment the bureau is using new software called the Maintenance Decision Support System or MDSS. MDSS combines the science of snow removal with weather forecasting. The goal is to only apply the minimum amount of salt necessary given the current weather conditions and forecasts. Many other states who have implemented these technologies are seeing cost savings and salt reductions across their highways.

For more information

Visit the following web site (<http://wisconsin.gov/>)

Contact Bob Pearson, Environmental Services Section

Room 451, 4802 Sheboygan Ave.

P. O. Box 7965

Madison, Wisconsin 53707-7965

Phone: 608-266-7980, e-mail robert.pearson@wisconsin.gov

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN SYSTEM

The University of Wisconsin System (UWS) has research, teaching, and outreach responsibilities. These three missions are integrated through cooperation and joint appointments of research, education and Extension personnel who work on groundwater issues. UWS staff members work with state and federal agencies and with other partners to solve groundwater resource issues. Citizen outreach is accomplished through publications, video and audio podcasts, social media, media relations, public meetings and presentations, teleconferences, and water testing and satellite programs. In the following sections, we describe the activities of several university programs, including the [University of Wisconsin Water Resources Institute](#), [the University of Wisconsin-Extension's Central Wisconsin Groundwater Center](#), the [University of Wisconsin Environmental Resources Center](#), [the University of Wisconsin Nutrient and Pest Management Program](#), and [the Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene](#).

Details of Ongoing Activities:

University of Wisconsin Water Resources Institute (WRI)

The University of Wisconsin Water Resources Institute (WRI) is one of 54 water resources institutes located at Land Grant universities across the nation with core funding provided and administered by the U.S. Department of the Interior through the U.S. Geological Survey. It promotes research, training, and information dissemination focused on Wisconsin's and the nation's water resources problems.

FY 2017 Highlights

- Provided UWS funding to seven research projects focused on groundwater microbiology and geochemistry, groundwater-surface water interactions, new monitoring techniques, and various groundwater contaminants, including uranium, radium, and nitrate, and supported students at UW-Milwaukee, UW-Stevens Point, UW-Madison, UW-Extension and UW-Oshkosh.
- Coordinated the Request for Proposals and the review process for the FY18 Joint Solicitation for the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program.
- Created a new full-time state Water Resources Science-Policy fellowship in partnership with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources and placed a postdoctoral fellow at the agency.
- Produced and distributed a new five-part audio podcast series called "[Undercurrents: The Hidden Knowledge of Groundwater](#)". It covers a wide range of topics, from the earliest myths and conjectures about groundwater to current scientists striving to understand and solve the daunting challenge of sustaining groundwater resources for future generations. The series has already won an international award from a competition known as AVA Digital. [The AVA Digital Awards](#) are conferred annually and attract an average of 2,500 entries from around the world.
- Supported the production of 29 final project reports, 19 theses, and 73 peer-reviewed publications through WRI funding over the past five years.



A new five-part audio podcast series takes listeners to generally inaccessible places—underground, where the groundwater is. Each chapter features interviews with water researchers and managers. The final one explores a case of groundwater contamination through one homeowner's story.

- Conceptualized and carried out two public events exploring the intersection of water science and the arts. One created performance art and held a public talk, reaching an estimated 240 people. The second was a water-themed book display at the Chazen Museum of Art in Madison. An affiliated talk attracted about 50 people.
- Assembled a traveling photography display highlighting the state's wealth of water that has traveled to seven venues this reporting period.
- Created all-inclusive kits for children in pre-K to fourth grade to teach age-appropriate STEM concepts with a water theme. The kits are booked out for months into the future for use in classroom or story-time settings. In this reporting period, more than 900 students were exposed to the kits and their teaching.

Research

The WRI research portfolio includes interdisciplinary projects in four broad areas: groundwater, surface water, groundwater-surface water interactions, and drinking water. Groundwater is a top priority and an area of particular strength at the WRI. Key areas of emphasis in FY17 included research focused on groundwater microbiology and geochemistry, groundwater-surface water interactions, new monitoring techniques, and various groundwater contaminants, including uranium, radium, and nitrate.

During FY17 (July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017), the WRI directed a wide-ranging program of priority groundwater research consisting of three new projects and four continued projects. These included short- and long-term studies both applied and fundamental in nature. They provide a balanced program of laboratory, field, and computer-modeling studies and applications aimed at preserving or improving groundwater quality and quantity. These seven projects, funded by the UWS, provided training in several disciplines for several graduate student research assistants and undergraduate students at UW-Milwaukee, UW-Stevens Point, UW-Madison and UW-Oshkosh. Groundwater issues investigated during the past year included:

- Anthropogenically driven changes to the metagenome of a shallow groundwater and its effect on aquifer reactivity. Tim Grundl, Ryan Newton, UW-Milwaukee. (new)
- Investigating the impact of nitrate-nitrogen contamination on uranium concentrations in Wisconsin groundwater. Amy Nitka, Paul McGinley, UW-Stevens Point. (new)
- Geologic sources of radium to municipal wells in Wisconsin. Matthew Ginder-Vogel, Madeline Gotkowitz, UW-Madison and UW-Extension. (new)
- Long-term alterations in groundwater chemistry by municipal well pumping. Jean Bahr, Madeline Gotkowitz, UW-Madison and UW-Extension. (continued)
- Phosphorus and arsenic sensors for real time environmental monitoring. Daniel Noguera, Marc Anderson, UW-Madison. (continued)
- Engaging stakeholders to improve the use of groundwater flow models for decision making. Kenneth Genskow, Kenneth Bradbury. UW-Madison and UW-Extension. (continued)
- Predicting the locations of nitrate removal hotspots at the groundwater-surface water interface in Wisconsin streams. Robert Stelzer, UW-Oshkosh. (continued)



The Groundwater Coordinating Council's research efforts touch all corners of the state. Here, University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point water resources students are exploring uranium levels in groundwater. The project is funded by the University of Wisconsin Water Resources Institute and is centered in Portage, Waupaca and Shawano counties. *Photo: William DeVita.*

For FY18 (July 1, 2017-June 30, 2018), the UWS selected four new groundwater research projects from proposals submitted in response to the Joint Solicitation and will continue three projects selected from the previous years' solicitations. The projects are based at University of Wisconsin-Madison, University of Wisconsin-Extension, University of Wisconsin-Platteville and University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, and include:

- Linking groundwater and nutrients to monitor fen ecosystems using airborne imaging spectroscopy. Eric Booth, Steven Loheide, David Bart, Philip Townsend, UW-Madison. (new)
- Historic changes in groundwater use by trees in Wisconsin due to high-capacity groundwater pumping and climate variability. Steven Loheide, UW-Madison. (new)
- Mapping the base of the Cambrian aquifer through geophysical modeling of Precambrian topography, southern Wisconsin. Esther Stewart, Madeline Gotkowitz, UW-Extension. (new)
- New proxy-based hydrological reconstructions over the past five centuries in southwest Wisconsin. Christopher Underwood, Evan Larson, UW-Platteville. (new)
- Engaging stakeholders to improve the use of groundwater flow models for decision making. Kenneth Genskow, Kenneth Bradbury. UW-Madison and UW-Extension. (continued)
- Anthropogenically driven changes to the metagenome of a shallow groundwater and its effect on aquifer reactivity. Tim Grundl, Ryan Newton, UW-Milwaukee. (continued)
- Geologic sources of radium to municipal wells in Wisconsin. Matthew Ginder-Vogel, Madeline Gotkowitz, UW-Madison and UW-Extension. (continued)

Additionally, the WRI receives an annual federal 104(B) allocation that can be used to advance groundwater and other water resources research and initiatives. In FY16, this allocation was used to establish a new Wisconsin Water Resources Fellowship to fund a student project assistant to work half time at the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Bureau of Drinking and Groundwater, and in FY17, this funding was matched by DNR's Bureau of Water Quality for a full-time postdoctoral fellow developing consistent monitoring approaches and assessment endpoints for suspended solids in streams. In addition, in FY17, this allocation supported the WICCI Water Resources Working Group and augmented two projects selected through the state groundwater competition, freeing up state resources to invest in additional strong proposals submitted to the groundwater competition.

Teaching

Institutions within the UWS continue to offer undergraduate- and graduate-level courses and programs focusing on diverse issues regarding groundwater resources. Additionally, several campuses offer for-credit, field-oriented water curriculum courses for middle- and high-school teachers during summer sessions. The WRI views continuing education for P-12 teachers as an important component of its outreach and training effort. The Wisconsin Water Library, housed on the UW-Madison campus and a service of the WRI, maintains an extensive collection of curricula with innovative approaches and other educational materials for teaching water-related science in P-12 classrooms. The curricula are available for checkout by all teachers and residents in Wisconsin. The librarian also has extensive experience in working with Pre-K children. She put that experience to use in developing kits based on field-tested science, technology, engineering, art and math. The kits will eventually number 27 on topics such as the water cycle, art and water, and pond science. The kits contain several books, tips on a guided water-science experiment and other themed activities. Finally, the library also provides checkout of an aquatic invasive species elementary- and middle-school-aged curriculum collection known as an attack pack. The packs have been used to educate people about aquatic invasive species in the waters of Wisconsin and are being updated to include additional information about fish. A unique challenge associated with fully utilizing these kits in the past has been the difficulty in physically distributing them. Now, the WRI has devised an efficient distribution system through the public interlibrary loan system.

Grants Administration

The WRI conducts the annual outside peer-review of proposals submitted to the State of Wisconsin Joint Solicitation for Groundwater Research and Monitoring (WGRMP). A website called [iPROPOSE](#) was developed by WRI staff members in FY07-09. The website enables seamless online submission and review of proposals. At the site, prospective investigators submit a proposal by filling out a series of forms and uploading their full proposal and budget. Assigned reviewers then complete their reviews through [iPROPOSE](#) by answering a series of questions online. Once all of the reviews are completed, the UW Groundwater Research Advisory Council is given access to anonymous reviews and original proposals to help decide which proposals to recommend for funding. The website provides a framework for consistently capturing the same information from all of the prospective investigators and reviewers, thus helping to ensure that each proposal is treated equally.

Information and Outreach Activities

The [University of Wisconsin Water Resources Institute website](#) is a portal to information about WRI research projects and publications. One of the site's main audiences is researchers. To that end, the site provides a clear navigational path to the WRI project listings, project reports, a groundwater research data base, funding opportunities and conference information sections. The site is also integrated with the UW Aquatic Sciences Center's online reporting system, a tool that allows principal investigators to report on the progress of their projects. All of these areas are updated on a regular basis to ensure currency of information transfer. In this reporting period, the WRI website received an estimated 74,300 visitors, an increase of more than 20,000 visitors over the previous year. Additionally, WRI has a presence on Twitter, Facebook, Tumblr, Pinterest, Sound Cloud and Flickr.

WRI's video catalog includes "What is a spring?," "Streams neutralize nitrates in groundwater," "A new measure of groundwater flow," "Got oaks?" and one of the most popular videos on the [YouTube channel](#), "Testing well water for microorganisms." To date it has nearly 10,555 views, which is a large number for a scientific topic. Additionally, WRI continued work on a video to explain Wisconsin's Groundwater-Level Monitoring Network, partnering with the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey.

The program is also reaching audiences through an informative and entertaining seven-part podcast about mercury in aquatic environments, as well as the new series on groundwater mentioned in the highlights section above. The podcasts are offered through the WRI site, as well as through the University of Wisconsin-Madison iTunes U site. "Aquifers and Watersheds" is yet a third podcast series. Featuring eight chapters, it demystifies these geological formations and the geoscience involved in studying them for the general public. At the iTunes U site, WRI has been able to claim an artist's page, which is a page reserved only for those who provide a deep array of content. The special pages allow a richer display of water-related content. Moreover, they provide a so-called "sticky" experience where users are attracted to the page for a specific need, but then stick around for additional, related information.

During this reporting period, WRI staff were integral to the content-population of <http://www.water.wisc.edu>. The site is a portal to the breadth and depth of water-related work on the state's flagship campus, the University of Wisconsin-Madison, and serves as the first stop for anyone interested in water research. Graduate students can search for departments offering courses and degrees that fit their interests, and staff and faculty can search for colleagues working on topics complementary to their own to facilitate greater interdisciplinary collaboration and exploration. The site had an estimated 35,000 visitors in this reporting period.

Water Resources Publications

The program offers easily accessible publications through an online site, recently redesigned and relaunched to enhance visitors' experience, with free information or information available for a nominal cost. Topics include nitrates in groundwater, siting rain gardens, and arsenic. The program also produces the "[Aquatic Sciences Chronicle](#)" on a quarterly basis. It circulates to roughly 5,600 electronic and print subscribers with an interest in WRI projects and related topics. The newsletters are also posted online.

Traveling Photography Exhibit

Photography is a powerful way to communicate and educate. In this reporting period, WRI completed coordination of a two-year round of visits around the state for a traveling photography display. Four 24" x 36" double-sided panels depicted stunning scenes of Wisconsin's water assets and highlighted work that WRI and the University of Wisconsin Sea Grant Institute are doing to promote their sustainable use. At each stop, a news release was distributed to local media and local residents were invited to view the exhibit. There were also accompanying handouts to encourage further interaction through websites and tools such as the aquatic invasive species attack pack. WRI staff were offered as speakers for events in conjunction with the exhibit's run at a specific venue. In this reporting period, three presentations resulted from the photography exhibit. The display was installed in West Bend, Green Lake, Manitowoc, Belleville, Delafield, Sauk City and Muskego. Based on the evaluations received after the exhibit's installation in 22 locations over two years, 119,275 people saw it. Another 611,511 people would have been exposed to its educational messages through media coverage.



One of the traveling photo displays that has made its way to libraries, nature centers, and conferences across the state.
Photo: UW Sea Grant Institute.

AWRA Annual Conference

The WRI was once again integral to the planning and staging of the American Water Resources Association-Wisconsin Section's annual conference. The theme of the 41st conference was Wisconsin's One Water: Breaking Boundaries. General areas covered included groundwater modeling, water quality, agricultural hydrology, and groundwater and surface water management. The Wisconsin Section is dedicated to mentoring future leaders in water resources and offers a student workshop and an opportunity for students to showcase their academic work. In addition to the American Water Resources Association-Wisconsin Section, the meeting was supported by academic and governmental partners, including the; Center for Watershed Science and Education, UW-Stevens Point Wisconsin; Department of Natural Resources; U.S. Geological Survey, Wisconsin Water Science Center; and Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey.

Wisconsin's Water Library Outreach Activities

Wisconsin's Water Library is a unique resource for Wisconsin citizens. It contains more than 30,000 volumes of water-related information about the Great Lakes and the waters of Wisconsin. The library includes a curriculum collection, dozens of educational videos, a children's collection and more than five journals and 30 newsletters.

In addition to archival benefits, the library provides outreach by answering many in-depth reference questions on a wide range of water-related topics. In partnership with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources and the Wisconsin Wastewater Operator's Association (WWOA), the library continued its outreach to current and future wastewater and drinking water operators of Wisconsin. The library catalogs the essential technical manuals and loans them to WWOA members around the state in support of required state license examinations.

Wisconsin's Water Library continues to catalog all groundwater research reports from projects funded by the Water Resources Institute into WorldCat and MadCat, two library indexing tools that provide both worldwide and statewide access to WRI research. By having this information permanently indexed, the research results are easily available to other scientists throughout the University of Wisconsin System as well as across the nation and the world.



Exuberant Plum Lake children try out the STEM learning kit, Does It Sink or Float, created by the Wisconsin Water Library. These young people are among the more than 700 youth who explored water themes with the library's staff in 2016-17. Photo: Anne Moser.

The library also maintains a digital archive of the entire collection of [Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program reports](#). The archive was created in partnership with the UW Digital Collections Center and ensures a permanent and accessible electronic record of Wisconsin groundwater-related activities since 1984. Paper copies of the reports continue to be a part of the Wisconsin Water Library.

To build water literacy, staff reached more than 700 Wisconsin youth through 19 events conducted at public libraries, Head Start and other early-childhood programs, or as part of other informal learning setups. Library staff also delivered presentations to Head Start staff, environmental education instructors and other librarians.

Library Websites

The library maintains several information transfer tools to reach library patrons. The most frequently accessed is the [library's robust website](#). The site was redesigned and relaunched during this reporting period to better organize and present material.

In addition to its website, Wisconsin's Water Library uses other technology tools to reach library patrons. Using email, the library sends out a bimonthly *Recent Acquisitions List* to about 600 contacts. The message includes recent updates to the library website and contact information for users to ask any water-related question. The library also supports an email at askwater@aquawisc.edu, which is monitored daily. Anyone with a water-related query can pose a question and receive a response in a timely manner.

The library has been using social media tools to reach new library users and to raise visibility of the library. The library has a blog, [AquaLog](#), where library staff report on news, publications and resources about water and the Great Lakes. The library is also using Facebook and Twitter. Users of both technologies can become followers and get the latest on water-related information instantly. [Facebook](#) is used often to announce events and display interesting links to its "fans." The library's Facebook page currently has more than 500 likes. [Twitter](#) is an excellent way to communicate in a timely manner. The Library's Twitter tool has been in use since June of 2009 and now has more than 1,900 followers. Both tools have seen increased use by library patrons and both have loyal and increasing numbers of followers.

Technical Research Publications Resulting From Recent WRI Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program-Sponsored and Other WRI-funded Projects (Past five years):

Water Resources Institute Reports

- Bahr, J., M. Gotkowitz, and J. Olson. 2017. Long-term alterations in groundwater chemistry induced by municipal well pumping. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR15R002.
- Choi, C.Y., D.J. Hart, J.M. Tinjum, and M.K. Harper. 2016. Assessment of environmental impacts of geothermal source heat exchange. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR14R002.
- Choi, W., and C. Wu. 2016. Impacts of climate and land use changes on streamflow and water quality in the Milwaukee River Basin. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR13R004.
- Feriancikova, L., and S. Xu. 2013. Transport of manure-derived, tetracycline resistant *Escherichia coli* in unsaturated soil. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR10R007.
- Ginder-Vogel, M., and C. Remucal. 2016. Effect of source chemistry on Mn-bearing solid dissolution and reactivity in municipal water systems. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR15R009 and WR14R004.
- Gorski, P., M. Shafer, J. Hurley, S. Zana, and J. Swarthout. 2015. Hexavalent chromium (Cr(VI)) in WI groundwater: identifying factors controlling the natural concentration and geochemical cycling in a diverse set of aquifers. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR12R005.
- Grundl, T., L. Fields-Sommers, and J. Graham. 2016. Groundwater-surface water interactions caused by pumping from a riverbank inducement well field. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR13R002.
- Hart, D. 2012. Preferential flow paths in heterogeneous glacially-deposited aquitards. Project Number WR11R005.
- Hauxwell, J. 2016. Wisconsin Water Resources Fellowship. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR15R006.
- Larson, E.R., and S.A. Allen. Establishing the long-term range of variability in drought conditions for southwest Wisconsin. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR13R003.
- Larson, R., and M. Holly. 2015. Silage storage runoff water quality assessment and design recommendations to limit environmental impacts. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR11R007.
- Li, Z. 2013. Influence of adsorbed antibiotics on water quality and soil microbes. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR10R006.
- Loheide, S.P., and D.R. Joachim. 2012. Development and application of a user-friendly interface for predicting climate change induced changes in evapotranspiration. Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin, Madison. WR10R001.
- Loheide, S., and C.B. Voter. 2015. Effects of nuanced changes in lot layout and impervious area connectivity on urban recharge. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR12R002.
- Luczaj, J.A., M. Zorn, and J. Baeten. 2013. An evaluation of the distribution and sources of dissolved strontium in the groundwater of eastern Wisconsin, with a focus on Brown and Outagamie counties. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR12R004.
- McIntyre, P.B. 2016. Climate change impacts on stream temperature and flow: consequences for Great Lakes fish migrations. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR11R002.
- Muldoon, M.A., and S.K. Swanson. 2012. Establishing paleoclimate records from spring tufa deposits in the Driftless area of Wisconsin. WR11R004.
- Potter, K. 2015. Quantifying and communicating uncertainty in products of the USGS National Water Census. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR14R005.

- Ruark, M., B. Lowery, and N. Bero. 2012. Reducing nitrate in groundwater with slow-release fertilizer. Final report. WRI10R004.
- Scherber, K.S., and S.P. Loheide. 2017. Hydraulic impacts of the loss of Wisconsin's winter on surface water – groundwater interactions. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR14R003.
- Sellwood, S.M., D.J. Hart, M.B. Gotkowitz, and J.M. Bahr. 2015. Identifying the controls on flow and contaminant distribution in siliciclastic bedrock aquifer systems. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR12R001.
- Stelzer, R., T. Scott, and L. Bartsch. 2013. The effects of particulate organic carbon quantity and quality on denitrification of groundwater nitrate. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WRI11R006.
- Stelzer, R.S., J.T. Scott, L.A. Bartsch. 2015. Buried particulate organic carbon stimulates denitrification and nitrate retention in stream sediments at the groundwater–surface water interface. *Freshwater Science* 34:161-171. DOI: 10.1086/678249.
- Thompson, A., K.G. Karthikeyan, R. Stenjem, D. Hyndman, A. Kendall, and A. Parish. 2015. Implications of climate change and biofuel development for Great Lakes regional water quality and quantity. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR10R008.
- Thompson, A., K.G. Karthikeyan, and R. Jackson. 2013. Groundwater recharge characteristics and subsurface nutrient dynamics under alternate biofuel cropping systems in Wisconsin. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR10R003.
- Ventura, S., and S. Cardiff. 2016. Advances in monitoring and analysis of trace metals: a workshop to address applications in the Upper Great Lakes. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR14R001.
- Wu, C. 2016. Uncertainty and variability of Wisconsin lakes in response to climate change. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR11R003.
- Xu, S., and L. Feriencikova. 2015. Transport of manure-derived *Escherichia coli* within naturally-fractured dolomite. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR12R003.
- Zambito IV, J.J., L.D. Haas, M.J. Parsen, and P.I. McLaughlin. 2016. The Wonewoc and Tunnel City: A potential natural source of groundwater contamination in west-central Wisconsin. Final report, Water Resources Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison. WR15R004.

Theses

- Baeten, Joseph. 2013. Spatial distribution and source identification of dissolved strontium in eastern Wisconsin's aquifers. University of Wisconsin-Green Bay.
- Bero, Nicholas J. 2012. Controlled release fertilizer effect on groundwater nitrogen concentration in sandy soils under potato production. MS Thesis. Department of Soil Science, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Cardiff, Scott. 2016. Cumulative land cover and water quality impacts of large-scale mining in Lake Superior Ojibwe Treaty-ceded Territories. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Childress, Evan S. 2014. Cross-ecosystem delivery of nutrients to streams: the role of fish migrations and processes. Ph.D. Thesis. Freshwater and Marine Sciences, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Feriencikova, Lucia. 2014. The spread of emerging contaminants in the soil-groundwater system. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.
- Fields-Sommers, Laura. 2015. Assessing the effects of riverbank inducement on a shallow aquifer in southeastern Wisconsin. M.S. Thesis. School of Freshwater Sciences, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.
- Gerds, N. 2015. Seasonal evaporation of polymictic and dimictic lakes under changing climate. M.S. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Madison.

- Hawley, Josiah (Jay). 2012. Simulating lake responses to climate change with a mechanistic water quality model. MS Thesis. Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Kara, Emily. 2012. Eutrophication processes and microbial ecology of Lake Mendota, Wisconsin. Ph.D. Thesis. Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Louison, Michael. 2013. Use of first-order tributaries by brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) as nursery habitat in a central Wisconsin coldwater stream network. M.S. Thesis. Department of Biology & Microbiology, University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh.
- Magee, Madeline. 2016. Simulation of lake thermal structure, ice cover, and fish habitat in response to changing climate. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Madison
- Miller, Jeffrey F. 2012. Visualization techniques and statistical methods for evaluating the impact of root structure on surface runoff generation in freely drained soils. MS Thesis. Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Polich, Michael. 2015. Surface runoff, soil, and nutrient fluxes of cellulosic biofuel cropping systems. M.S. Thesis, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Powers, Stephen M. 2012. River nutrient uptake and transport across extremes in channel form and drainage characteristics. Ph.D. Thesis, Limnology and Marine Science, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Sellwood, Stephen M. 2015. Characterization of groundwater flow in sandstone aquifers using heat as an in-well tracer. Ph.D. Thesis. Geoscience, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Sijan, Zana. 2014. Novel approaches for assessment of factors influencing human health impacts of chemicals in the environment. M.S. Thesis. Environmental Chemistry and Technology, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Sourbeer, John. 2013. Long term soil moisture monitoring and assessing theoretical data interpretation techniques using heated distributed temperature sensing. M.S. Thesis, Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Stefani, Nick. 2016. [*Field and Laboratory Measurement of Radon Flux and Diffusion for Uranium Mill Tailings Cover Systems*](#). M.S. Thesis. Geological Engineering, UW-Madison.
- Stenjem, Ryan S. 2013. Subsurface water and nutrient dynamics of cellulosic biofuel cropping systems. M.S. Thesis. Biological Systems Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Other Publications

- Albright, W., C. Benson, and P. Apiwantragoon. 2012. Field hydrology of landfill final covers with composite barrier layers. *J. Geotech. and Geoenvironmental Eng.* 139:1-12. doi:10.1061/(ASCE)GT.1943-5606.0000741.
- Allen, S., and E.R. Larson. 2014. The Driftless Oaks: An environmental history of southwest Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Natural Resources* 38: 6–7. [available: <http://dnr.wi.gov/wnrmaq/2014/10/Oak.htm>].
- Arrington, K.E., S.J. Ventura, and J.M. Norman. 2013. Predicting saturated hydraulic conductivity for estimating maximum soil infiltration rates. *Soil Science of America Journal* 77:748-758. doi: 10.2136/sssaj2012.0288.
- Balgooyen, S., P.J. Alaimo, C.K. Remucal, and M. Ginder-Vogel. 2017. Structural transformation of MnO₂ during the oxidation of bisphenol A. *Environmental Science & Technology* 51:6053-6062. DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b05904.
- Bauer, A.C., S. Wingert, K.J. Fermanich, and M.E. Zorn. 2013. Well water in karst regions of northeastern Wisconsin contains estrogenic factors, nitrate, and bacteria. *Water Environment Research* 85:318-326. <https://doi.org/10.2175/106143012X13373575831358>.
- Benson, C.H., W.H. Albright, M. Fuhrman, W.J. Likos, N. Stefani, K. Tian, W.J. Waugh, and M.M. Williams. 2017. Radon fluxes from an earthen barrier over uranium mill tailings after two decades of service. Proc. WM2017 Conference, March 5-9, 2019, Phoenix, Arizona.
- Bero, N.J., M.D. Ruark, and B. Lowery. 2014. Controlled-release fertilizer effect on potato and groundwater nitrogen in sandy soil. *Agronomy, Soils & Environmental Quality* 106:359-368. doi:10.2134/agronj2013.0331.

- Bero, N.J., M.D. Ruark, and B. Lowery. 2016. Bromide and chloride tracer application to determine sufficiency of plot size and well depth placement to capture preferential flow and solute leaching. *Geoderma* 262:94-100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2015.08.001>.
- Cardiff, S.G., and R. F. Lepak. 2015. Summary of the Workshop on Trace Metals Monitoring in the Lake Superior Basin. <http://www.lic.wisc.edu/glifwc/workshops/tracemetals.html>.
- Chadwick, S.P., C.L. Babiarz, J.P. Hurley, and D.E. Armstrong. 2013. Importance of hypolimnetic cycling in aging of “new” mercury in a northern temperate lake. *Science of the Total Environment* 448:176-188. [doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2012.10.069](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2012.10.069).
- Chang, P.-H., Z. Li, J.-S. Jean, W.-T. Jiang, C.-J. Wang, and K.-H. Lin. 2012. Adsorption of tetracycline on 2:1 layered non-swelling clay mineral illite. *Appl. Clay Sci.* 67-68:158-163. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2011.11.004>.
- Chang, P.-H., Z. Li, J.-S. Jean, W.-T. Jiang, Q. Wu, K.-H. Lin, and J. Kraus. 2014. Desorption of tetracycline from montmorillonite by aluminum, calcium and sodium: an indication of intercalation stability. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 11:633-644. doi:[10.1007/s13762-013-0215-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-013-0215-2).
- Chang, P-H, Z. Li, W-T Jiang, C-Y Kuo, and J-S Jean. 2015. Adsorption of tetracycline on montmorillonite: influence of solution pH, temperature, and ionic strength. *Desalination and Water Treatment* 55:1380-1392. DOI:10.1080/19443994.2014.924881.
- Childress, E., and P.B. McIntyre. 2014. Multiple nutrient subsidy pathways from a spawning migration of iteroparous fish. *Freshwater Biology* 60: 490–499. doi:10.1111/fwb.12494.
- Childress, E., J.D. Allan, and P.B. McIntyre. 2014. Nutrient subsidies from iteroparous fish migrations can enhance stream productivity. *Ecosystems* 17:522-534. Doi: 10.1007/s10021-013-9739-z.
- Childress, E.S., and P.B. McIntyre. 2015. Multiple nutrient subsidy pathways from a migration of iteroparous fishes. *Freshwater Biology* 60: 490-499. doi: 10.1007/s10021-013-9739-z.
- Childress, E.S., and P.B. McIntyre. 2016. Life history traits and spawning behavior modulate ecosystem-level effects of nutrient subsidies from fish migrations. *Ecosphere* 7(6):e01301. 10.1002/ecs2.1301.
- Childress, E.S., R. Papke, and P.B. McIntyre. 2015. Spawning success and early life history of longnose suckers in Great Lakes tributaries. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish* 25:393-404. doi: 10.1111/eff.12220.
- Choi, W., F. Pan, and C. Wu. 2017. Impacts of climate change and urban growth on the streamflow of the Milwaukee River (Wisconsin, USA). *Regional Environmental Change* 17:889-899. doi:10.1007/s10113-016-1083-3.
- Deitchman, R., and S.P. Loheide II. 2012. Sensitivity of thermal habitat of a trout stream to potential climate change, Wisconsin, United States. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 1-13. DOI: 10.1111/j.1752-1688.2012.00673.x.
- Deng, Y., and C. Wu. 2016. Development of a class-based multiple endmember spectral mixture analysis (CMESMA) approach for analyzing urban environments. *Remote Sensing*, in press.
- Du, G., Z. Li, L. Liao, R. Hanson, S. Leick, N. Hoepfner, and W.-T. Jiang. 2012. Cr(VI) retention and transport through Fe(III) coated natural zeolite. *J. Hazard. Mater.* 221-222:118-123. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2012.04.016>.
- Dunkle, K.M., M.P. Anderson, and D. Hart. 2015. New ways of using well construction reports for hydrostratigraphic analyses. *Groundwater*. DOI: 10.1111/gwat.12326.
- Feriancikova, L., S.L. Bardy, L. Wang, J. Li, S. Xu. 2013. Effects of outer membrane protein TolC on the transport of *Escherichia coli* within saturated quartz sands. *Environmental Science and Technology* 47:5720-5728. [dx.doi.org/10.1021/es400292x](https://doi.org/10.1021/es400292x).
- Grasby, S.E., W. Shen, R. Yin, J.D. Gleason, J.D. Blum, R.F. Lepak, J.P. Hurley, and B. Beauchamp. 2016. Isotopic signatures of mercury contamination in latest Permian oceans. *Geology* 45:55-58. doi:10.1130/G38487.1.
- Grundl, T., N. Magnusson, M.S. Brennwald, and R. Kipfer. 2013. Mechanisms of subglacial groundwater recharge as derived from noble gas, ¹⁴C, and stable isotopic data. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 367-370:78-85. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2013.03.012>.

- Henning, P.E., M.V. Rigo, and P. Geissinger. 2012. Fabrication of a porous fiber cladding material using microsphere templating for improved response time with fiber optic sensor arrays. *The Scientific World Journal – Analytical Chemistry*. 876106 (7 pp) doi:10.1100/2012/876106.
- Jiang, W.-T., C.-J Wang, and Z. Li. 2013. Intercalation of ciprofloxacin accompanied by dehydration in rectorite. *Applied Clay Science* 74:74-80. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2012.07.009>.
- Jiang, W.-T., P.-H. Chang, Y.-S. Wang, Y. Tsai, J.-S. Jean, Z. Li, and K. Krukowski. 2013. Removal of ciprofloxacin from water by birnessite. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 250-251:362-369. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2013.02.015>.
- Leaf, A.T., D.J. Hart, and J.M. Bahr. 2012. Active thermal tracer tests for improved hydrostratigraphic characterization. *Ground Water* 50:726-735. doi: 10.1111/j.1745-6584.2012.00913.x.
- Lepak, R.F., R. Yin, D.P. Krabbenhoft, J.M. Ogorek, J.F. DeWild, T.M. Holsen, and J.P. Hurley. 2015. Use of stable isotope signatures to determine mercury sources in the Great Lakes. *Environmental Science & Technology Letters* 2:335-341. DOI: 10.1021/acs.estlett.5b00277.
- Li, Z., C. Stockwell, J. Niles, S. Minegar, and H. Hong. 2013. Uptake of sulfadiazine sulfonamide from water by clinoptilolite. *Applied and Environmental Soil Science - Article ID 648697*, 8 pp. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/648697>.
- Liu, C.-C., J.P. Maity, J.-S. Jean, A.H.M. Reza, Z. Li, B. Nath, M.-K. Lee, K.-H. Lin, and P. Bhattacharya. 2012. Geochemical characteristics of the mud volcano fluids in southwestern Taiwan and their possible linkage to elevated arsenic concentration in Chianan plain groundwater. *Environ. Earth Sci.* 66: 1513-1523. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12665-011-1391-3>.
- Luczaj, J.A., M.J. McIntire, and M.J. Olson Hunt. 2016. Geochemical characterization of trace MVT mineralization in Paleozoic sedimentary rocks of northeastern Wisconsin, USA. *Geosciences* 6:29. doi:10.3390/geosciences6020029.
- Lv, G., C. Stockwell, J. Niles, S. Minegar, Z. Li, and W.-T. Jiang. 2013. Uptake and retention of amitriptyline by kaolinite. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 411:198-203. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2013.08.026>.
- Lv, G., C.W. Pearce, A. Gleason, L. Liao, M.P. MacWilliams, and Z. Li. 2013. Influence of montmorillonite on antimicrobial activity of tetracycline and ciprofloxacin. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* 77:281-286. [doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2013.04.025](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jseaes.2013.04.025).
- Lv, G., L. Liu, Z. Li, L. Liao, and M. Liu. 2012. Probing the interactions between chlorpheniramine and 2:1 phyllosilicates. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* 374:218-225. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2012.01.029>.
- Lv, G., L. Wu, Z. Li, L. Liao, and M. Liu. 2014. Binding sites of chlorpheniramine on 1:1 layered kaolinite from aqueous solution. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 424:16-21. [doi:10.1016/j.jcis.2014.03.010](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2014.03.010).
- Lv, G., Z. Li, N. Hoepfner, L. Wu, and L. Liao. 2014. Interactions between sulfa drug sulfadiazine and hydrophobic talc surfaces. *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects* 446:172-178. [doi:10.1016/j.colsurfa.2014.01.014](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2014.01.014).
- Lv, G., Z. Li, W.-T. Jiang, P.-H. Chang, and L. Liao. 2015. Interlayer configuration of ionic liquids in a Ca-montmorillonite as evidenced by FTIR, TG-DTG, and XRD analyses. *Materials Chemistry and Physics* 162:417-424. [doi:10.1016/j.matchemphys.2015.06.008](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.matchemphys.2015.06.008).
- Lyons, J., A.L. Rypel, P.W. Rasmussen, T.E. Burzynski, B.T. Eggold, J.T. Myers, T.J. Paoli, and P.B. McIntyre. 2015. Trends in the reproductive phenology of two Great Lakes fishes. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 144:1263-1274. DOI: 10.1080/00028487.2015.1082502.
- Magee, M., C.H. Wu, D.M. Robertson, R.C. Lathrop, and D.P. Hamilton. 2016. Trends and abrupt changes in 104-years of ice cover and water temperature in a dimictic lake in response to air temperature, wind speed, and water clarity drivers. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences* 20:1681-1702. doi:10.5194/hess-2015-488.
- Magee, M.R., and Wu, C.H. 2017. Effects of changing climate on ice cover in three morphometrically different lakes. *Hydrological Processes* 31:308-323. DOI: 10.1002/hyp.10996.

- Masarik, K.C., J.M. Norman, and K.R. Brye. 2014. Long-term drainage and nitrate leaching below well-drained continuous corn agroecosystems and a prairie. *Journal of Environmental Protection* 5:240-254. doi: [10.4236/jep.2014.54028](https://doi.org/10.4236/jep.2014.54028).
- Mason, L.A., C.M. Riseng, A.D. Gronewold, E.S. Rutherford, J. Wang, A. Clites, S.D.P. Smith, and P.B. McIntyre. 2016. Fine-scale spatial variation in ice cover and surface temperature trends across the surface of the Laurentian Great Lakes. *Climatic Change* 138:71-83. DOI: 10.1007/s10584-016-1721-2.
- McDaniel, A., M. Harper, D. Fratta, J.M. Tinjum, C.Y. Choi, and D.J. Hart. 2016. Dynamic Calibration of a Fiber-Optic Distributed Temperature Sensing Network at a District-Scale Geothermal Exchange Borefield. *GeoChicago*.
- McIntyre, P.B., C. Reidy Liermann, E. Childress, E.J. Hamann, D. Hogan, S.R. Januchowski-Hartley, A.A. Koning, T.M. Neeson, D.L. Oele, and B.M. Pracheil. 2016. Conservation of migratory fishes in freshwater ecosystems. Pp. 324-360. In: Closs, G.P., M. Krkosek, and J.D. Olden (eds.): *Conservation of Freshwater Fishes*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- Melching, C.S., J. Liang, L. Fleer, and D. Wethington. 2015. Modeling the water quality impacts of the separation of the Great Lakes and Mississippi River basins for invasive species control. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 41:87-98. doi:10.1016/j.jglr.2014.11.009.
- Park, M.G., C.H. Benson, and T.B. Edil. 2012. Comparison of batch and double compartment tests for measuring geomembrane-VOC transport parameters. *Geotextiles and Geomembranes* 31:15-30. doi: 10.1016/j.geotextmem.2011.09.001.
- Park, M.G., T.B. Edil, and C.H. Benson. 2012. Modeling volatile organic compound transport in composite liners. *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers* 138:641-657. doi: 10.1061/(ASCE)GT.1943-5606.0000630.
- Powers, S.M., R.A. Johnson, and E.H. Stanley. 2012. Nutrient retention and the problem of hydrologic disconnection in streams and wetlands. *Ecosystems* 15:435-449. doi: 10.1007/s10021-012-9520-8.
- Rothenberg, S.E., R. Yin, J.P. Hurley, D.P. Krabbenhoft, Y. Ismawati, C. Hong, and A. Donohue. 2017. Stable mercury isotopes in polished rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) and hair from rice consumers. *Environmental Science and Technology*. In press. DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.7b01039.
- Rigo, M.V., and P. Geissinger. 2012. Crossed-optical fiber sensor arrays for high-spatial-resolution sensing: Application to dissolved-oxygen-concentration measurements. *Journal of Sensors*. 464092 (10 pp). doi: 10.1155/2012/464092.
- Sellwood, S.M., D.J. Hart, and J.M. Bahr. 2015. An in-well heat-tracer-test method for evaluating borehole flow conditions. *Hydrogeology Journal* 23:1817-1830. DOI: 10.1007/s10040-015-1304-8.
- Sellwood, S.M., D.J. Hart, and J.M. Bahr. 2015. Evaluating the use of in-well heat tracer tests to measure borehole flow rates. *Groundwater Monitoring & Remediation* 35:85-94. DOI:10.1111/gwmr.12134.
- Shade, A., J. S. Read, N.D. Youngblut, N. Fierer, R. Knight, T.K. Kratz, N.R. Lottig, E.E. Roden, E.H. Stanley, J. Stombaugh, R. J. Whitaker, C.H. Wu, and K.D. McMahon. 2012. Lake microbial communities are resilient after a whole-ecosystem disturbance. *International Society for Microbial Ecology Journal* 6:2153-2167. doi:10.1038/ismej.2012.56.
- Stefani, N., W.J. Likos, and C.H. Benson. 2016. Evaluation of two methods for measuring radon flux from earthen radon barriers. *Proc. GeoChicago 2016: Sustainability, Energy, and the Geoenvironment*, Chicago, IL.
- Stelzer, R.S., and L.A. Bartsch. 2012. Nitrate removal in deep sediments of a nitrogen-rich river network: a test of a conceptual model. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Biogeosciences*. 117:G02027. doi:10.1029/2012JG001990.
- Stelzer, R.S., E.A. Strauss, and M. Coulibaly. 2017. Assessing the importance of seepage and springs to nitrate flux in a stream network in the Wisconsin sand plains. *Hydrological Processes* 31:2016-2028. 10.1002/hyp.11161.

- Stelzer, R.S., J.T. Scott, and L.A. Bartsch. 2015. Buried particulate organic carbon stimulates denitrification and nitrate retention in stream sediments at the groundwater-surface water interface. *Freshwater Science* 34:161-171. DOI: [10.1086/678249](https://doi.org/10.1086/678249).
- Stelzer, R.S., J.T. Scott, L.A. Bartsch, and T. B. Parr. 2014. Particulate organic matter quality influences nitrate retention and denitrification in stream sediments: evidence from a carbon burial experiment. *Biogeochemistry* 119:387-402. DOI 10.1007/s10533-014-9975-0.
- Wan, M., Z. Li, H. Hong, and Q. Wu. 2013. Enrofloxacin uptake and retention on different types of clays. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* 77:287-294. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jseaes.2013.02.032>.
- Wu, Q., Z. Li, and H. Hong. 2012. Influence of types and charges of exchangeable cations on ciprofloxacin sorption by montmorillonite. *Journal of Wuhan University of Technology - Mater. Sci. Ed.* 27:516-522. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11595-012-0495-2>.
- Wu, Q., Z. Li, and H. Hong. 2013. Adsorption of the quinolone antibiotic nalidixic acid onto montmorillonite and kaolinite. *Applied Clay Science* 74:66-73. [doi:10.1016/j.clay.2012.09.026](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clay.2012.09.026).
- Wu, Q., Z. Li, H. Hong, R. Li, and W.-T. Jiang. 2013. Desorption of ciprofloxacin from clay mineral surfaces. *Water Research* 47:259-268. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2012.10.010om>.
- Wu, Q.F., T. Zhang, Z. Li, H.L. Hong, K. Yin, J.S. Jean, and W.T. Jiang. 2014. Using probing compounds to investigate adsorption mechanism of ciprofloxacin on montmorillonite. *Materials Technology Advanced Performance Materials* 29:B100-B107. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1179/1753555714Y.0000000154>.
- Xing, X., P.-H. Change, G. Lv, W.-T. Jiang, J.-S. Jean, L. Liao, and Z. Li. 2015. Ionic-liquid-crafted zeolite for the removal of anionic dye methyl orange. *Journal of the Taiwan Institute of Chemical Engineers* 59:237-243. [doi:10.1016/j.jtice.2015.07.026](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtice.2015.07.026).
- Xing, X., P.-H. Chang, G. Lv, W.-T. Jiang, J.-S. Jean, L. Liao, and Z. Li. 2016. Ionic-liquid-crafted zeolite for the removal of anionic dye methyl orange. *Journal of the Taiwan Institute of Chemical Engineers* 59:237-243. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtice.2015.07.026>.
- Yin, R., D.P. Krabbenhoft, B.A. Bergquist, W. Zheng, R.F. Lepak, and J.P. Hurley. 2016. Effects of mercury and thallium concentrations on high precision determination of mercury isotope composition by Neptune Plus multiple collector inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry*, DOI: 10.1039/C6JA00107F.
- Yin, R., X. Feng, J.P. Hurley, D.P. Krabbenhoft, R.F. Lepak, R.Z. Hu, Q. Zhang, Z.G. Li, and X.W. Bi. 2016. Mercury isotopes as proxies to identify sources and environmental impacts of mercury in sphalerites. *Scientific Reports*. 2016, 6:18686. doi:10.1038/srep18686.
- Yin, R., X. Feng, J.P. Hurley, D.P. Krabbenhoft, R.F. Lepak, S. Kang, H. Yang, and X. Li. 2016. Historical Records of Mercury Stable Isotopes in Sediments of Tibetan Lakes. *Scientific Reports* 2016, 6:23332. doi: [10.1038/srep23332](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep23332).
- Yin, R., C. Gu, X. Feng, J.P. Hurley, D.P. Krabbenhoft, R.F. Lepak, W. Zhu, L. Zheng, and T. Hu. 2016. Distribution and geochemical speciation of soil mercury in Wanshan Hg Mine: Effects of cultivation. *Geoderma* 272:32-38. DOI: [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2016.03.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2016.03.003).
- Yin, R., R.F. Lepak, D.P. Krabbenhoft, and J.P. Hurley. 2016. Sedimentary records of mercury stable isotopes in Lake Michigan. *Elementa: Science of the Anthropocene* 2016;4:000086. DOI: [http://doi.org/10.12952/journal.elementa.000086](https://doi.org/10.12952/journal.elementa.000086).
- Zambito, J., P.I. McLaughlin, L.D. Haas, E.K. Stewart, S.E. Bremmer, and M.J. Hurth. 2016. Sampling methodologies and data analysis techniques for geologic materials using portable x-ray fluorescence (pXRF) elemental analysis: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Open-File Report 2016-02, 12 p., 5 appendices.

**For more information on the WRI:
Visit the WRI website (wri.wisc.edu)**

Contact Dr. Jennifer Hauxwell, Assistant Director for Research and Student Engagement of the University of Wisconsin Water Resources Institute
1975 Willow Drive
Madison, WI 53706
Phone (608) 262-0905, fax (608) 262-0591, email jennifer.hauxwell@aqu.wisc.edu

University of Wisconsin-Extension's Central Wisconsin Groundwater Center

The Central Wisconsin Groundwater Center provides groundwater education, research and technical assistance to the citizens and governments of Wisconsin. Assistance includes answering citizen questions, helping communities with groundwater protection, describing the extent and causes of groundwater pollution, assessing drinking water quality and working on groundwater policy. Recent policy work focuses on groundwater pumping and impacts on surface waters. The center is part of the Center for Watershed Science and Education, an office of UW-Extension Cooperative Extension Service, and the UW-Stevens Point College of Natural Resources. More information can be found at <http://www.uwsp.edu/cnr-ap/watershed/>.

Well Water Testing

In calendar year 2016, the center helped 3,494 households test their water in conjunction with county extension offices and the Watershed Center's Water and Environmental Analysis Laboratory. Nine drinking water education programs helped 902 well users in nine counties understand potential remedies for any problems found and the relationship of land-use practices to groundwater quality. Nitrate screening and information on well water testing was provided at Wisconsin Farm Technology Days (85 participants) and the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair (93 participants).

Water Quality Database

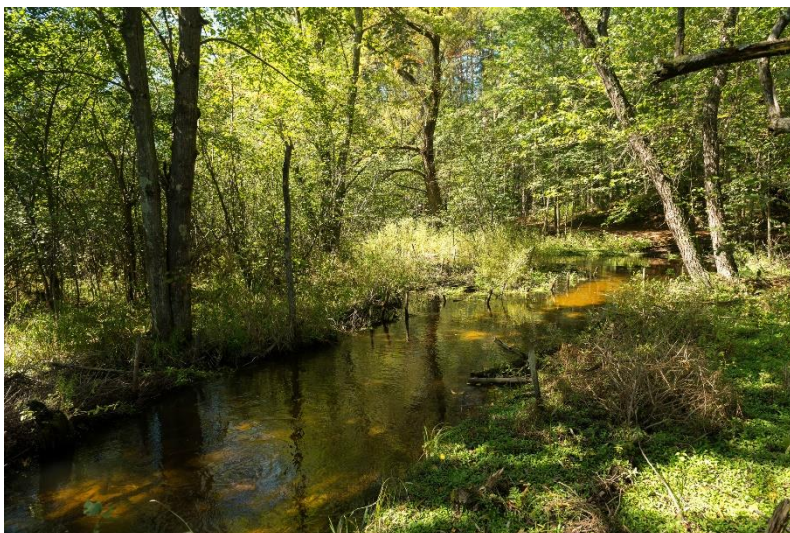
The Groundwater Center maintains a database of private well testing data from the Water and Environmental Analysis Regional Laboratory at UW-Stevens Point and conducts drinking water education programs. There are currently 781,595 individual test results for approximately 96,043 samples covering the state, including 25 counties with 100 to 500 samples and 37 counties with 500 or more samples. Chemistry data include pH, conductivity, alkalinity, total hardness, nitrate-nitrogen, chloride, saturation index and coliform bacteria. The database primarily covers the period 1985 to the present. The database is PC-based and can be easily queried, making it a significant source of information for local communities and groundwater managers.

Interactive Wisconsin Well Water Quality Viewer

In July 2012, the Groundwater Center made publically available an online mapping tool that allows people to search for groundwater quality information. The tool incorporates private well water data from the center's database, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Groundwater Retrieval Network and the Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection. In 2014, data from the Eau Claire County Health Department was also integrated. [Summary maps](#) are available for 14 different water quality parameters and can be viewed or summarized into a table at a county, town or section level detail. In 2016, 8,212 people accessed the viewer. The next update for the viewer is scheduled to be completed by the end of 2017; data from additional county health departments will be included in the update.

Central Wisconsin county-based volunteer streamflow monitoring

In a joint project with five county conservation offices and DNR, the center launched a program that provides citizen volunteers with professional-grade streamflow monitoring equipment. This is part of an effort to better understand water conditions in the region of the Central Sands affected by increased pumping. Staff members worked with county staff to recruit and train volunteers. Currently, staff are coordinating with 10 citizen volunteers to measure



The Little Plover River, one of the many streams in the region of the Central Sands affected by increased pumping. *Photo: UW WRI.*

baseflow at 70 sites throughout the Central Sands region. A quality control procedure is in place to independently verify a percentage of each citizen volunteer's measurements to ensure consistency and accuracy; results are extremely encouraging. These volunteers fill a large gap in baseline monitoring data of stream flow in the Central Sands region.

Chemical Tracers for Identifying Sources of Groundwater Nitrate-Nitrogen

Chemical analysis methods for a suite of human wastewater tracers and agricultural pesticide metabolites were developed and then used to analyze water from a group of private wells with elevated nitrate concentrations. This study has resulted in a technique that has been applied to wells in both Portage and Chippewa counties. Center staff worked with the DNR and the Wisconsin Department of Health Services to develop drinking water advisory levels for some of the compounds detected. Results from this study have been presented at the Wisconsin American Water Resources Association meeting and the American Geophysical Union Annual Meeting and are available in a final report

Groundwater Phosphorus

Water samples collected through water education programs have been used to better understand the distribution, concentration and sources of groundwater phosphorus in Wisconsin. This is one of the largest sources of groundwater phosphorus information available in the state and helps fill an important gap in understanding the sources of phosphorus to surface water resources. Results have been presented at several Wisconsin meetings and workshops and have been published in the journal *Applied Geochemistry*.

Chippewa County Groundwater Quality Inventory

The center was contracted by the Chippewa County Land Conservation and Forest Management Department to collect and analyze samples from 744 private wells from around the county. The county conducted inventories in 1985 and 2007 for nitrate and chloride. Results from samples collected in the summer of 2016 will be compared with previous results to better understand how groundwater quality may have changed through that time. Nitrate source analysis was performed on 60 wells to better understand sources of elevated nitrate levels

in Chippewa County. Two open-house events conducted for participants of the study provided an overview of the preliminary results. A final report is expected in the fall of 2017.

Policy

The center continues to play pivotal roles in a number of state groundwater issues. Working with partners in the private and public sectors on groundwater quantity policy and law has been a continuing priority. Director George Kraft has been called upon to provide testimony to legislative committees related to groundwater quantity issues and routinely presents information on the science of groundwater pumping and associated impacts to local and state government officials. Research Scientist Paul McGinley participated in a recent DNR workshop on estimating groundwater phosphorus loads to surface waters. George Kraft and Kevin Masarik have been active in the groundwater workgroups of WI Land + Water's Food, Land & Water: Toward a Sustainable Wisconsin Initiative.

Partnerships

The center continues to work closely with state agencies, local governments, land conservation departments, UW-Extension county faculty and natural resource educators, and many local watershed-based groups.

Recent Publications and Reports

- Kraft, G.J., D.J. Mechenich, K. Clancy, and J. Haucke. 2012. Information support for groundwater management in the Wisconsin Central Sands, 2009-2011. A Report to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Project NMA00000253.
- Kraft, G.J., D.J. Mechenich, K. Clancy, and J. Haucke. 2012. Irrigation effects in the northern lake states – Wisconsin central sands revisited. *Ground Water Journal* 50:308-318. DOI: 10.1111/j.1745-6584.2011.00836.x
- Kraft, G.J., D.J. Mechenich, and J. Haucke. 2014. Information support for groundwater management in the Wisconsin central sands, 2011-2013. Report to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Center for Watershed Science and Education, University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point / Extension. http://www.uwsp.edu/cnr-ap/watershed/Documents/kraft_cs_2011_2013.pdf.
- Luczaj, J., and K. Masarik. 2015. Groundwater quantity and quality issues in a water-rich region: Examples from Wisconsin, USA. *Resources* 2015 4:323-357. doi:[10.3390/resources4020323](https://doi.org/10.3390/resources4020323).
- Masarik, K.C. 2016. Design of a field-scale approach for evaluating nitrogen management practices impacts to groundwater. Report in partial fulfillment of DNR Project #15_BMP_01.
- Masarik, K., J. Norman, and K. Brye. 2014. Long-term drainage and nitrate leaching below well-drained continuous corn agroecosystems and a prairie. *Journal of Environmental Protection* 5:240-254. doi: [10.4236/jep.2014.54028](https://doi.org/10.4236/jep.2014.54028).
- McGinley, P., K. Masarik, M. Gotkowitz, and D. Mechenich. 2016. The impact of aquifer geology and anthropogenic acidification on groundwater phosphorus. *Applied Geochemistry*. 72:1-9. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S088329271630097X>
- McGinley, P.M., W. M. DeVita, and A.L. Nitka. 2016. Evaluating chemical tracers in suburban groundwater as indicators of nitrate-nitrogen sources. Final Report prepared for the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

**For more information on the UW-Extension's Central Wisconsin Groundwater Center:
Contact George Kraft, Center for Watershed Science and Education
College of Natural Resources, UW-Stevens Point**

Stevens Point, WI 54481

Phone (715) 346-4270, email gndwater@uwsp.edu

University of Wisconsin Environmental Resources Center (ERC)

The UW Environmental Resources Center ([ERC](#)) hosts UW-Extension (UWEX) state specialists addressing water resources, land and water conservation, forestry, conservation professional training, citizen engagement, and volunteer monitoring. ERC also coordinates a number of regional and national programs addressing water resources and water-education initiatives related to groundwater.

ERC Regional Water Programs and Conservation Professional Development

As a successor to the 12-year Great Lakes Regional Water Program, ERC hosts the [North Central Regional Water Network \(NCRWN\)](#), a 12-state collaboration among Land Grant universities including partnerships with state and federal agencies across the Upper Midwest region. Through this network, Extension researchers and educators share programs and coordinate for an array of water resource issues, including groundwater quantity and quality.

ERC regional collaboration has led to a partnership providing multi-state professional development to conservation professionals (<http://erc.cals.wisc.edu/programs/conservation-professional-training-program/>). Wisconsin programs have included issues of conservation lands management such as manure management and fractured bedrock geology, including:

- Training public- and private-sector professionals to help farmers more effectively manage manure and commercial nitrogen fertilizers that can negatively impact groundwater
- Training for manure applicators on manure application in karst areas
- Providing conservation planning training and farmer training that includes karst issues
- Projects that help water resource managers understand farmer awareness of, and capacity to adopt, conservation practices that are most likely to fit into farm management systems
- The [Conservation Reserve Program Readiness Initiative](#), a national program to train public- and private-sector professionals to assist with implementation of the Conservation Reserve Program, which protects water resources while compensating farmers for taking marginal land out of production

ERC Water Outreach and Education

The [Water Action Volunteers](#) Stream Monitoring Program educates both children and adults about stream ecology and stream health. Volunteers continue to monitor over 500 stream sites statewide for a variety of parameters, including stream flow, which is directly affected by groundwater. Volunteer-collected data is helping to characterize water quality and quantity across the state and to identify streams where impairments may exist.

In recent years, a curriculum targeted to middle- and high-school students called *Exploring Streams* was completed. Over 70 Wisconsin teachers have been trained to use it in their classrooms, more than doubling the

number of teachers in the state educating students about connections between land use and water quality and quantity.

The [Wisconsin Master Naturalist](#) program, active since 2012, follows a train-the-trainer approach to engage Wisconsin citizens in resource management. The course curriculum covers a variety of natural resources issues specific to Wisconsin, including groundwater quality and use. Certified volunteers are expected to provide 40 hours of natural resource-related service annually to Wisconsin host organizations, such as nature centers, state parks, or museums. Areas of service include: education/interpretation, stewardship, and citizen science. This program continues to grow in cooperation with partners across Wisconsin.

Other projects include the National Extension Water Outreach Education project to develop and promote best education practices for water education and to improve access to education resources and strategies. Involvement with the national youth water initiatives, [Give Water a Hand](#), Water Equals, and [Educating Young People about Water](#), continues, and those programs formed the basis for a new *Thinkwater* initiative through the UWEX Program Development and Evaluation unit. Find links to these programs on the ERC website at <http://erc.cals.wisc.edu>.

UWEX's Regional Natural Resources Program

The University of Wisconsin System cooperates on community-focused educational programs with other state agencies involved with water resources and natural resource issues. Since 1998, UWEX has worked in partnership to support state, county, and local efforts to protect and improve surface and ground water quality and quantity across the state. Locally situated natural resource educators develop and conduct programs that reach local and statewide audiences, accessing state-level support for educational material development and program evaluation. The educational programs address a broad range of groundwater-related topics, including drinking water, threats to groundwater quality, impacts of land-use changes and land management decisions on groundwater quantity, information about localized groundwater problems such as karst geology, water conservation and efficiency, along with a variety of other issues associated with nutrients in surface water and groundwater.

More information on the Regional Natural Resources Program can be found here: <http://erc.cals.wisc.edu/programs/regional-natural-resources-education-program>.

**For more information on UW ERC programs related to groundwater:
Contact Ken Genskow, Co-Director, UW Environmental Resources Center
445 Henry Mall, Room 202
Madison, WI 53706
Phone (608) 262-0020, fax (608) 262-2031, email kgenskow@wisc.edu**

University of Wisconsin Nutrient and Pest Management (NPM) Program

Mission Statement

The University of Wisconsin's Nutrient and Pest Management (NPM) Program works with a wide range of partners to promote agricultural practices for protecting water quality while maintaining or improving farm profitability. The NPM Program serves Wisconsin farmers and the agricultural professionals who assist them in

making management decisions. The program links farmers and researchers to exchange knowledge on the profitability, practicality and environmental impact of crop production practices and cropping systems.

Nutrient Management

The NPM Program is part of a team that develops, distributes, evaluates and implements nutrient management education programs. Partners include University of Wisconsin-Madison College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (UW-CALS) faculty/staff, county-based UW-Extension, land conservation departments, Wisconsin technical colleges, the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection and the U.S. Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service, along with private-sector agri-businesses and Wisconsin farm producers. Activities include:

- *Nutrient Management Farmer Education Curriculum* development and implementation. Cumulative accomplishments numbers from 2000 to 2016 show that as a result of local delivery of the curriculum, more than 6,654 producers farming approximately 1,912,685 acres in 55 counties have received in-depth education on nutrient management planning. In 2016, approximately 420 farmers operating about 130,765 acres in more than 26 Wisconsin counties added to this accomplishment list. Data are currently being collected for 2016 accomplishments.
- *Nutrient Management Farmer Education Curriculum major revisions*. The curriculum contains training materials required for Wisconsin Dept. of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection (WDATCP) certification of farmers writing their own nutrient management plans. Revisions to the curriculum include:
 - A module on the 2015 version of the USDA-NRCS 590 Nutrient Management Standard and associated Technical Note.
 - Information on the SnapPlus nutrient management planning software program. The SnapPlus module includes the December 2016 version of the SnapPlus training manual, SnapPlus instructional videos and information about the SnapMaps feature of SnapPlus.
 - Links to useful nutrient management mobile applications.
 - A collection of informative nutrient management videos.
 - Updated information from WDATCP, WDNR and USDA-NRCS on their nutrient management programs.
 - The 2017 edition of the curriculum is contained on a USB flash drive. The flash drive contains multiple PowerPoint presentations for the farmer workshops. Also included are speaker notes, associated publications and worksheets, program evaluation materials and a user's manual. More than 100 copies have been distributed.
- *SnapPlus nutrient management planning software* assistance and refinement in conjunction with the SnapPlus team (UW-Soil Science). NPM staff assist in developing educational online videos (41 total), updating the SnapPlus online help system, refining output reports to meet the needs of end users and the creation of a SnapPlus training manual with more than 275 copies requested and delivered.

- *Managing Nutrients on Wisconsin Soils (MNWS)*, an intensive self-paced, seven-hour online video series designed for agency and agriculture industry personnel who desired to gain more knowledge of intermediate to advanced topics in soil fertility and management. The learning objectives were to provide individuals with fundamental understandings of Wisconsin's nutrient application guidelines, advanced soil fertility management tools and soil management practices to reduce nutrient loss. This workshop was delivered to clients via an online video technique. Use of this delivery mechanism was in response to client concerns regarding costs associated with traditional (face-to-face) workshops. The expenses associated with travel, lodging, meals and printed publications were greatly reduced or eliminated with this approach.
- *Training for Nutrient Management Planners (TNMP)*, a self-paced seven-hour online video series with a one-day face-to-face, follow-up workshop. The program is designed for current and potential nutrient management plan writers in Wisconsin – particularly production agronomists and county-based conservation staff. The intent of this workshop is to provide in-depth training on the preparation of quality nutrient management plans.
- *Spring Green-area Nitrogen Management*: In response to degradation of public and private drinking water resources due to nitrate, NPM (working with a team of county UW-Extension and UW soil scientists) has surveyed farmers in the area on their N management practices. As a follow-up, a series of on-farm demonstrations featuring various N management practices have occurred in the area. Practices initially include manure application timing (with and w/o Instinct), irrigation management and UW-recommended nitrogen rates for corn on sands.
- Educational support to numerous Wisconsin watershed projects. Activities include coordination and delivery of individual nutrient management plans, phosphorus index model calibration and ground-truthing and manure spreader calibrations. Also, key member of the farmer-led, performance-based watershed project in Barron, Polk, St. Croix, Pierce and Dunn counties. The latter project serves as a prototype for managing TMDL watersheds across Wisconsin.
- On-farm demonstrations, field plot research and subsequent educational programs on various topics (corn N rates, cover crops, conservation tillage, manure treatments, etc.) at various locations across Wisconsin.

Pest Management

NPM in conjunction with numerous partners, including UW-CALS, county-based UW-Extension, the UW Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Program, the Wisconsin Agri-Business Association and others, delivers timely educational programming on topics associated with pest management. Activities include:

- The *Continuing Custom Applicator Program*, which develops and delivers an annual educational program for increasing the professionalism of custom pesticide applicators by broadening their knowledge of the products they use, available new technologies and customer service.
- *UW Madison-Dept. of Agronomy Herbicide Evaluation Program*. In both 2016 and 2017 the NPM Program contributed staff resources to ensure the continuation of the herbicide evaluation program. The purpose of this program is to independently verify and document the efficacy of new and commonly used herbicide products.

- *Strategies for Avoiding Herbicide Resistance in Weeds.* The NPM program delivers educational outreach materials and trainings to Wisconsin producers and agri-businesses on strategies for avoiding the development of herbicide resistance in weeds. Strategies include awareness and diversification of herbicide modes of action used on a given farm/field, equipment sanitation to avoid transport of weed seeds and identification of weed species likely to be resistant to popular herbicides.

Food Systems

- *Cover Crops Research, Education and Outreach.* Activities include development and instruction of cover crop demonstration and training, as well as fielding inquiries and providing advice on cover crop selection and management. This includes recommendations of cover crop species, planting dates and seeding rates to match the planting window and supplemental forage and soil conservation needs. Activities include a demonstration plot at the 2016 Farm Tech Days site, and on-farm demonstrations and research cover crop trials in Sheboygan, Dane, Pierce, Polk, Dunn, Grant, Columbia and Green counties. Special emphasis has recently been placed on interseeding cover crops into existing row crops.
- *Frac Sand Mining Site Reclamation.* 2016 marks the third year of a frac sand mining reclamation site restoration project. This project, located in Chippewa County, is in cooperation with the county Land Conservation Dept., UW-River Falls and the mining company. The intent is to investigate the remediation of mining sites to agricultural land use.
- *Healthy Grown / Health Farms.* The Healthy Grown Program, which was expanded to the Healthy Farm Program, has been a national model of sustainable production systems, exemplifying integrated pest management and reduced pesticide systems for potato production. There is also an innovative ecosystem conservation component to restore privately owned landscaped in Wisconsin. Utilizing the Healthy Farm concept, additional commodities are developing sustainability standards. NPM staff are involved in efforts for pea, sweet corn and soybean crops.
- *Wis. Potato and Vegetable Growers Association Water Task Force.* NPM staff are active in this consortium of interest groups that is focusing on state-wide groundwater quality and quantity issues with special focus on the Central Sands region of Wisconsin.
- *Water Stewardship Program.* NPM staff are active in this consortium of interest groups focusing on groundwater quantity issues in the Central Sands region of Wisconsin.

Outreach and Communication

- *Mobile Applications.* The NPM Program is creating mobile applications (apps) for hand-held devices. Six apps are currently available: nitrogen (N) price calculator, corn N rate calculator, integrated pest management toolkit, corn crop calculators, manure and legume nutrient credit calculator and a soybean replanting decision aid. Collectively, these apps have been downloaded by more than 50,000 users from every continent except Antarctica.
- *YouTube Videos.* More than 150 YouTube educational videos featuring UW-CALS specialists have been prepared and released by the NPM and IPM programs over the past five years. A complete listing can be found at <http://www.youtube.com/uwipm>. A conservative estimate of the number of views is greater than 800 (worldwide) per day. This educational outreach channel has grown by 200% in viewership from 2016-17. In a recent random stakeholder survey, 75% of respondents found these videos very valuable.

- *Wisconsin Crop Manager Newsletter and IPCM Website.* The NPM and IPM Program website delivers the popular *Wisconsin Crop Manager* newsletter featuring contributions from faculty and staff across UW-CALS departments. *Wisconsin Crop Manager* is produced weekly during the growing season with semi-monthly and monthly releases during the winter months. The weekly e-mail distribution list contains 1,150 recipients, with 20,000 PDF downloads in 2016.
- *NPM Publications.* The NPM Program has a long history of publishing timely, pertinent, high-quality publications on the topics of improved agricultural management practices. Formats have ranged from simple pocket-sized cards to extensive manuals and workbooks. A listing of NPM's print publications can be found at <http://ipcm.wisc.edu/downloads/>.

For more information on the NPM program:

Visit the website (<http://ipcm.wisc.edu>)

Contact Scott Sturgul, Wisconsin NPM Program

445 Henry Mall, Room 314

Madison, WI 53706

Phone (608) 262-7486, email ssturgul@wisc.edu

Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene (WSLH)

At the Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene (WSLH), a great deal of effort is focused on identifying and monitoring chemical and microbial contaminants in groundwater through testing, emergency response, education and outreach, and specialized research. The activities related to groundwater span several departments at WSLH. The mission of the WSLH is to protect the health of drinking water consumers by providing analytical expertise, research, and educational services to the scientific and regulatory communities and the public.

The chemical and microbial groundwater contaminants routinely tested include all contaminants regulated by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as well as many emerging contaminants that appear on the USEPA Contaminant Candidate List. Examples include: fecal indicators (total coliform, *E. coli*, coliphage, *Bacteroides* spp., *Rhodococcus coprophilus*, Sorbitol-Fermenting Bifidobacteria), *E. coli* O157:H7, toxigenic *E. coli*, Salmonella, waterborne viruses (Norovirus), human-adenovirus, parasites (Cryptosporidium, Giardia, and microsporidia), radioactivity, inorganic compounds (mercury, nitrate, arsenic), and organic compounds (atrazine, PCBs, PBDEs). The Water Microbiology section of the WSLH currently has molecular capabilities to analyze for human adenovirus and distinguish between bovine and human *Bacteroides* spp. as part of the laboratory's toolbox approach to microbial source tracking in groundwater.

In addition to routine testing of fecal indicators and emerging contaminants, the WSLH now employs a "toolbox" of microbial and chemical source-tracking assays. Microbial and chemical source tracking is used to determine sources of fecal contamination in water, whether from human or animal sources, using multiple microbial and chemical agents. The data is then used for making management decisions regarding control of fecal pollution of groundwater (see DNR Activities).

Another important focus of the WSLH is emergency response to incidents involving groundwater. For example, WSLH works with Department of Health Services and DNR to investigate outbreaks of illnesses of unknown (possibly food or water) origin. Staff provides background information on the outbreaks for local public health

officials, local media, and the general public. WSLH also responds to spills and incidents and supports state agencies in remediation and emergency cleanup activities.

WSLH also provides educational and outreach activities related to groundwater and drinking water including, (1) instructional consultations for well owners and well drillers, (2) assistance and consultation for municipal water supply operators, and (3) tours for a variety of international, educational, regulatory, and governmental groups. Staff members have developed publications related to drinking water including a well water activity sheet, “*Test your well water annually*” brochure, and other well water testing promotional materials. Staff members present papers at a variety of conferences and symposia and publish research findings in professional journals.

Summary of Groundwater-Related Work at WSLH

Organic Chemistry Section

- Interpretation of GC-MS and LC-MS analysis of sterols as a chemical source tracking indicator. Sterols are the excreted metabolites of hormones (plant and animal) that are ingested by animals or metabolized from endogenous sources (i.e., human synthesis and metabolism of cholesterol). Depending upon the sterol detected, and in what quantity, determinations may be inferred as to the type of source responsible. For example, a high level of coprostanol, relative to background, indicates anthropogenic contamination of a surface water sample. Detection of cholesterol along with plant sterols, such as beta-sitosterol and stigmasterol, would be indicative of fecal contamination by animals utilizing a mixed diet. Detection of the plant sterols alone would possibly occur with herbivore fecal contamination. Sterol source tracking data should correlate to orthogonal methodologies, such as the microbial source tracking protocols, in making a final determination.
- Analysis of pharmaceuticals and personal care products and antibiotics as tools to indicate pollution from humans and animals. This analysis in conjunction with the Microbial Source Tracking “Toolbox” is used to support various activities toward groundwater protection and management.

Chemical Emergency Response Section

- The WSLH serves as the only public health emergency preparedness-supported chemical response laboratory in Wisconsin. The lab has extensive capabilities for testing human exposures to priority chemical agents and provides sampling materials and guidance for first responders including hazardous material, drinking water, and natural resource entities, and performs any needed testing of environmental samples related to chemical incidents. One facet of this support has been the development of a drinking-water collection kit, tailored to allow appropriate collection for assessing a wide range of chemical and microbiological contaminants in drinking water. These kits have been provided to all drinking water utilities serving over 3,000 people, as well as to public health and other appropriate agencies.

Water Microbiology Section

- “Source Assessment Requirement under the Revised Total Coliform Rule” WSLH continues to develop and implement a scientifically-based well assessment for wells testing positive for coliforms. This project is to develop and test a suite of microbial organisms that can determine the source of contamination by collecting a large volume sample using a hollow fiber ultra-filtration system.

- WSLH is researching changes to the fecal source tracking toolbox by implementing species-specific PCR assays for human, bovine, swine, and poultry Bifidobacteria; improving the PCR primer sets for human and bovine *Bacteroides* spp.; and determining the feasibility of using pepper mild mottle virus to determine human contamination in groundwater. The research includes collecting fecal samples from animals throughout the state to determine sensitivity and cross reactivity for microbial sources of contamination.
- As a part of a larger laboratory-wide preparedness program, WSLH is prepared to offer appropriate microbial water quality testing when disaster strikes. WSLH is a member of the Environmental Response Laboratory Network and the Water Laboratory Alliance for both chemical and biological response. This involves participation in nationwide preparedness drills coordinated by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in conjunction with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- The WSLH Flow Cytometry unit coordinates and distributes samples for the only Cryptosporidium Proficiency Testing Program (PT) available in the United States. This WSLH Program supports environmental laboratories testing water samples for the presence of this parasitic protozoan under the Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule. The Program has been designed to provide water testing laboratories and accreditation agencies with a means of assessing a laboratory's performance of U.S. EPA Method 1622/1623. The Program is accredited under ISO 17043 "General Requirements for Proficiency Testing" and distributes samples twice annually. The Program operates with support from the WSLH Water Microbiology department which evaluates the robustness of the parasites suspensions prior to and following distribution to participant laboratories.
- The Water Microbiology section of the WSLH Environmental Health Division is currently performing work to evaluate the organisms used for the national PT. This work involves the prescreen assessment of the organisms used for proficiency testing as well as the stability of the organisms on the last day before expiration of the Cryptosporidium spike used in the biannual PT events.

Inorganic Chemistry Section

- A variety of nutrients are routinely measured in drinking water, surface water, and groundwater. Those with health concerns in drinking water, such as nitrates are submitted by the public and well drillers and results are sent to the clients and the DNR for their database. The DHS has worked with WSLH to provide drinking water kits available to mothers of newborns at the county level to monitor for nitrates in well water.
- Most types of metals are also measured. Those of health concern, such as arsenic have become important in monitoring because they have been associated with specific geological formations and conditions in northeastern Wisconsin. For further study, the lab also has separated arsenic into its oxidation states and measured their relative concentrations. Detectable concentrations of arsenic have been more routinely measured in drinking water sourced from Wisconsin groundwater. Recent updates to Wisconsin regulations have increased monitoring requirements under certain scenarios. Arsenic in groundwater and drinking water has received increased attention in general.
- Ancillary inorganic tests are routinely performed to measure chloride, sulfate, pH, alkalinity and conductivity, properties that are important in controlling the chemical conditions for groundwater systems.

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

- As with other sections of the WSLH, the inorganic section responds to both spills that would affect both surface water and groundwater. The lab has worked extensively with both DNR and DHS to identify contaminants in well water that may have had surficial origins. The WSLH recently has added multi-collector ICPMS instrumentation that can be used to measure isotopic fingerprints of metals to source-track their origin.
- The inorganic section has a dedicated trace-level clean lab that routinely measures metals or elements in water at the parts per trillion (ppt) ranges for unique applied low-level research questions and monitoring.
- The WSLH works with and receives samples from the U.S. Geological Survey, researchers at UW campuses, and the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey on specialized groundwater projects. The lab also routinely measures samples from drinking water utilities that rely on groundwater.

For more information on the WSLH:

Visit the website (<http://www.slh.wisc.edu/>)

Contact David Webb, Deputy Director, Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene

2601 Agriculture Drive

Madison, WI 53718

Phone (608) 224-6200, email David.Webb@slh.wisc.edu

DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Within the Division of Industry Services, two programs have the responsibility of safeguarding public health and the waters of the State. The General Plumbing Program regulates plumbing installations including graywater reuse, stormwater plumbing systems, cross-connection controls and household water treatment devices. Private on-site wastewater treatment systems that receive domestic wastewater and discharge to the subsurface are regulated by the Private On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems Program.

FY 2016 Highlights

- Over 95% of statewide private on-site wastewater treatment systems (POWTS) have been inventoried and more than 75% of counties are operating a maintenance program for all POWTS in their jurisdiction

Details of Ongoing Activities

Plumbing – Reuse, Stormwater and Private Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems (POWTS)

In addition to public health and safety, the water supply and quality issues facing Wisconsin are a focus of the General Plumbing and POWTS programs in the Department of Safety and Professional Services.

General Plumbing – Reuse and Stormwater Use

The Department plumbing code includes standards for reuse of wastewater and stormwater. Currently, the Chapter SPS 382 stormwater rules create the ability for plumbing to be integrally involved with the design and installation of storm systems complying with Chapter NR 151, Wis. Admin. Code. Currently in Wisconsin there are over 290 approved stormwater use or wastewater reuse plumbing systems.

Private Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems (POWTS)

The Department maintains regular contact with the Department of Natural Resources regarding mutual issues of interest such as large onsite sewage systems, mixed wastewater treatment systems, Underground Injection Control (UIC) regulations, septage disposal and water well regulations. The Department also communicates with the USEPA Region 5 office regarding POWTS related matters. Department staff participate when requested in the development of a regional and national model code related to on-site sewage systems. Updates to the associated POWTS codes were discussed with the POWTS Code Advisory Council to address minor revisions/updates.

Data Management

DSPS is continuing its data integration information technology (IT) initiative. The database also stores information on activities associated with on-site sewage system design, installation and maintenance. The Department is working with county code administrators and POWTS industry members to upgrade the reporting and recording of inspection, maintenance and servicing events for onsite sewage systems. The department

promulgated a rule revision in late 2008 that implements POWTS program related provisions contained in 2005 Wisconsin Act 347 and further modified in 2011 by Wisconsin Act 134. The revised rule requires that counties conduct an inventory by October 1, 2017, to identify all POWTS within their jurisdictional areas. Counties must also initiate new or enhance existing reporting programs related to inspection, maintenance and servicing events by October 1, 2019. Over 95 % of statewide POWTS have been inventoried and more than 75% of counties are operating a maintenance program for all POWTS in their jurisdiction.

PROGRESS PORTFOLIO

Protecting Groundwater from Nonpoint Source Contamination

What's the issue?

Any time rainfall or snowmelt runs across the land surface, this water picks up some amount of soil, nutrients, and other pollutants. Just as this runoff can cause water quality problems in streams and other surface water bodies, it can also carry contaminants to groundwater when it seeps into the soil. On agricultural landscapes, runoff may pick up bacteria, nutrients, or pesticides through contact with soil, manure, or crops. In urban areas, road salt and organic compounds from impervious surfaces are typical nonpoint contaminants.

Protecting groundwater from nonpoint source contamination is a complex management challenge. In contrast to “point source pollution,” which comes from an easily identifiable source like a pipe, it is very difficult to sort out relative contributions from sources scattered across the landscape. Even when

the contributing areas are well known, the effectiveness of alternative management strategies can be highly dependent on landscape characteristics like soils and slopes that vary considerably from site to site. In addition, many nutrients and other pollutants in groundwater respond very slowly to changes in inputs. Although groundwater sometimes responds within months or a few years, it is not unusual for it to take decades to see environmental results from a change in management strategy.

Because of this high variability and long timescales, long-term monitoring and scientific research that evaluates management practices for nonpoint contaminants are routinely identified as priorities by the Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC). Approximately 25% of all research projects funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program since 1984 have been related to nonpoint contaminants. Agricultural contaminants are of particular concern, since nitrate is one of the top drinking water contaminants in the state and pesticides and their metabolites are estimated to exist in approximately 42% of all Wisconsin wells (DATCP, 2017).



Flooded fields after manure spreading can quickly carry nitrogen and other nonpoint source pollution to the groundwater. Photo: Marty Nessman, DNR.

GCC in Action: The Atrazine Rule

The development of the Atrazine Rule (ATCP 30, Wis. Adm. Code) illustrates how the benefits of long term state-funded research and monitoring can build on one another over time to effectively protect public health and the environment while upholding a strong economy.



Atrazine is an herbicide popularly used on corn in Wisconsin and across the US. Photo: [DATCP](#)

The herbicide atrazine was first detected in monitoring wells and private drinking water wells in the mid-1980s. This prompted a statewide well sampling program in 1988, which revealed that atrazine was present in 12% of the Grade A dairy farm wells (LeMasters and Doyle, 1989). Follow-up research supported by the GCC notably demonstrated that normal agricultural applications of atrazine, rather than only point spills and mishandling, could lead to groundwater contamination (Cowell and LeMasters, 1992). Armed with the understanding that this was a nonpoint source pollution problem, the Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection (DATCP) first evaluated a modeling approach to try to simulate contaminant transport and identify vulnerable areas. However, early results indicated that the behavior of atrazine in the environment was too

complex to be reliably predicted by modeling ([Muldoon et al., 1994](#)). A more empirical approach, relying on actual well test results and analyses of soils, geology, production intensity, and application practices more successfully identified areas with the highest susceptibility to atrazine contamination (Daniel et al., 1990; Bradbury and McGrath, 1991; Hanson et al., 1996). Critically, these studies showed that areas with highly permeable sandy soils were not uniformly susceptible to contamination and areas with medium textured loamy soils were not uniformly safe – nuanced differences in soil type and regional production intensity had substantial effects on groundwater susceptibility. Ultimately, this allowed DATCP to develop and refine an atrazine rule that limits statewide use of atrazine and prohibits it only in certain highly vulnerable areas where atrazine in wells has exceeded the groundwater enforcement standard. In the atrazine prohibition areas, atrazine levels generally drop below the groundwater enforcement standard in 2 to 7 years (DATCP, 2010). The intensive monitoring and research efforts supported by the GCC allowed for a more tailored rule to be developed. This resulted in a rule that benefited both the agricultural economy by allowing continued uses of an inexpensive herbicide in most areas of the state, while also protecting groundwater and public health in environmentally sensitive areas of the state by prohibitions on use where data showed a need.

Other Projects in Other Places

DATCP Statewide Survey of Agricultural Chemicals

An integral element of nonpoint monitoring in Wisconsin is the statewide statistical survey of agriculture chemicals that is periodically performed by DATCP. As agricultural practices have evolved and laboratory methods have improved, the number of pesticide compounds analyzed in this study has grown from one compound (atrazine) in 1994 to 31 compounds in 2007 and to 100 compounds in 2016. According to the last survey conducted in 2016, an estimated 8.2% of wells exceed the nitrate standard (10 mg/L) and 42% of wells contain a detectable level of at least one pesticide or pesticide metabolite (DATCP, 2017). As demonstrated by the development of the Atrazine rule, regular assessment of the extent of nonpoint source contaminants is critical to prioritizing issues and making fair and effective management decisions.

Reducing Nitrate Inputs to Groundwater

Nitrate is Wisconsin's most widespread contaminant. Agriculture accounts for about 90% of the nitrate in Wisconsin groundwater (Chern et al., 1999), so efforts to address this problem overwhelmingly focus on management of manure and fertilizer application. Nutrient management plans specify the amount and timing of all nutrient sources applied to a field as well as other best practices that both optimize economic input and reduce groundwater quality impacts. Not all farms have a nutrient management plan, but DATCP provides [free resources](#) and training for farmers to encourage total coverage across the state.

While there is still significant potential to reduce statewide nitrogen inputs with increased adoption of NMPs, improvement in nitrate levels in groundwater has remained frustratingly elusive after years of efforts. In light of this, the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) began a new program to work with communities on nitrate demonstration projects. This is a long-term program targeted at reducing nitrate levels in groundwater by making the most efficient use of nitrogen in agricultural production. At agricultural fields in selected demonstration communities, activities include measuring all current nitrogen inputs and baseline groundwater nitrate levels, calculating agricultural input and production costs, determining and implementing best nitrogen management practices that optimize groundwater conditions and agricultural production efficiency, and measuring whether predicted results are achieved. After several years of monitoring and modeling, costs of nitrogen management will be compared to water treatment costs for nearby public water supply wells to identify optimal nitrogen management systems.

References

- Bradbury, K.R. and R.W. McGrath.1991. Field study of atrazine contamination of groundwater in Dane County, Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-064. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BradburyField>
- Chern, L., G. Kraft, J. Postle. 1999. Nitrate in groundwater – a continuing issue for Wisconsin citizens. The Nutrient Management Subcommittee of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Abatement Program Redesign. Available at <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/groundwater/documents/pubs/nitrateingroundwater.pdf>
- Cowell, S. E. and LeMasters G. S. 1992. Follow up to the grade A dairy farm well water quality survey. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-070. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.CowellFollow>

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

Daniel, T., K. Fermanich, R. Wietersen. 1990. Effect of soil type on atrazine and alachlor movement through the unsaturated zone. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-062. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.DanielEffect>

DATCP, 2008. Groundwater Quality: Agricultural Chemicals in Wisconsin Groundwater. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection, Water Quality Section, ARM Pub 180. 22 pp. Available via email request at datcppublicrecords@wi.gov

DATCP, 2010. Fifteen years of the DATCP exceedance well survey. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection. Available via email request at datcppublicrecords@wi.gov

Hanson, J.E., D.E. Stoltenberg, B. Lowery, L.K. Binning. 1996. Influence of application rate on atrazine in a silt loam soil. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 26(3):829-835.

DATCP, 2017, Wisconsin Groundwater Quality: Agricultural Chemicals in Wisconsin Groundwater. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection, Environmental Quality Section, ARM-PUB-264.indd (rev. 03/17). 26 pp. Available at <https://datcp.wi.gov/Documents/GroundwaterReport2017.pdf>

LeMasters, G. S. and D. J. Doyle. 1989. Grade A dairy farm well water quality survey. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-052. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.LeMastersGrade>

Muldoon, M.A., M.F. Bohn, F.W. Madison, N.H. Richardson. 1994. Hydrogeologic and land-use controls on atrazine detection in Dane County, Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-099. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.MuldoonHydrogeo>

Understanding Natural Geochemistry

What's the issue?

As groundwater flows through rock formations and past mineral deposits, it dissolves metals and other elements into the water. Even groundwater that looks clear typically has many substances in it. Often, these chemicals are dissolved at non-toxic concentrations and do not affect how safe the water is to drink. Some of them – such as iron and sulfate – we remove for aesthetic reasons. Occasionally, natural elements do dissolve at high enough concentrations that they can affect the safety of humans and the environment. A complex combination of geochemical factors affects whether or not an element will leach into groundwater at dangerous levels. For any element that exists in a rock formation, the stability of the mineral in which it is incorporated as well as the temperature, pH, and oxygen dissolved in the groundwater strongly control the degree to which it mobilizes. Identifying where and why naturally occurring substances are released to groundwater requires detailed local information about all of these factors as well as extensive understanding of when small changes in one property might cause large changes in another. Developing this basic scientific knowledge is the critical first step toward developing recommendations for public water systems, homeowners, and well drillers that effectively protect the health and safety of the people of Wisconsin.



Natural geologic formations are sources of trace elements that can be released to groundwater under certain circumstances.
Photo: WGNHS

GCC in Action: *Discovery of Naturally-Occurring Arsenic in Wisconsin Groundwater*

An early example of advances in geochemical understanding in Wisconsin leading to protection of public health is the story of arsenic. Naturally-occurring arsenic was unexpectedly discovered in 1987 during a feasibility study for a proposed landfill in Winnebago County. Follow up sampling by the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and reports from nearby homeowners indicated the problem appeared to be widespread in the region, more likely due to natural sources than industrial contamination. As a result, in 1992 DNR, Department of Health Services (DHS), and local health officials teamed with researchers funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) to sample thousands of private wells in the Winnebago and Outagamie counties and later surrounding counties to analyze where and why arsenic levels were elevated (Burkel, 1993; Burkel and Stoll, 1995). These initial studies confirmed that the arsenic was naturally occurring and isolated the geologic formations acting as sources. Further geochemical studies linked arsenic mobilization to oxidation of pyrite and associated it with low pH and fluctuating groundwater levels. This information helped DNR outline a Special Well Casing Depth Area ([SWCDA](#)) and develop well construction guidelines to protect drinking water wells in this area from exposure. Simultaneously, DHS worked with local health officials to inform residents of health risks, provide low-cost testing of private wells, and gather information about people with long-term exposure to arsenic in one of the largest epidemiological studies ever conducted in Wisconsin (Knobeloch, 2002; Zierold et al., 2004).



DHS and DNR staff presenting on health implications of arsenic at an Ozaukee County well water informational event attended by over 150 residents. *Photo: Ozaukee County Public Health Department.*

In the early 2000s, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) lowered the maximum contaminant level for arsenic from 50 ppb to 10 ppb (the current standard), which raised concerns for schools and residents in southeastern Wisconsin that had been observing arsenic levels in the 10-50 ppb range. Initial testing by the DNR and WGNHS revealed that the geochemical explanations for arsenic contamination in northeastern Wisconsin could not explain the problem in southeastern Wisconsin (Gotkowitz, 2002), so the WGRMP funded further research to analyze the sources and mechanisms of arsenic release in the region and develop more appropriate guidelines (Sonzogni et al., 2003; Bahr et al., 2004; West et al., 2012). One of the important outcomes of more recent studies

has been improved understanding of how chlorine disinfection, which is often used to treat microbial biofilms (slime) in wells, can affect the release of arsenic (Gotkowitz et al, 2008). While chlorination must be limited in much of northeastern Wisconsin since it has a similar effect as oxygen on sulfide-bound arsenic, it does not affect arsenic bound to iron compounds in southeastern Wisconsin and may in fact help reduce arsenic levels in those areas by controlling microbes that contribute to iron dissolution.

Understanding the occurrence of arsenic in Wisconsin's groundwater is a classic example of interagency cooperation. Initial work with DHS and local health departments and town boards in the early 1990s effectively defined the problem and raised awareness. Research supported by the joint solicitation helped define the extent and mechanisms of release in northeastern Wisconsin. With assistance from well drillers, DNR used this scientific information to identify drilling methods that reduce arsenic in the SWCDA. Importantly, when evidence emerged that southeastern Wisconsin is also vulnerable to high arsenic, the solutions that were effective in northeastern Wisconsin were not simply applied to the area. Rather, careful study informed more appropriate and effective solutions for the new region of concern, leading to better protection of drinking water and public health. Recently, wells in the western part of the state have also turn up with high arsenic results. Sulfides are again the problem and proper well construction can alleviate the problem.

Other Projects in Other Places

Radium in Southeastern Wisconsin

Another well-known example of natural contamination in Wisconsin is radium in southeastern Wisconsin. By the late 1990s, drawdown in this region due to decades of large-scale pumping was causing concerning increases in radium levels in drinking water. Initial links between radium and geologic formations in eastern Wisconsin had been drawn by GCC researchers in 1990 (Taylor and Mursky, 1990), but the source of radium was poorly understood, making it difficult to know how to manage drinking water sources. Research funded by the WGRMP in the late 1990s more clearly demonstrated that high radium is most common near the edge of the Maquoketa shale, which runs from Brown County in the north to Racine County in the south (Grundl, 2000). A remaining puzzle was why radium levels were elevated to the east of the Maquoketa shale boundary but not to the west – conventional understanding of the sources of radium did not seem sufficient to explain observations. In the early 2000s, researchers at the University of Wisconsin and the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey (WGNHS) leveraged new models and knowledge about groundwater flow patterns in the Waukesha area to elucidate the relationship between radium and sulfate minerals in the area, collecting much needed information on the geochemical backdrop of the region in the process (Grundl et al., 2003). Today, there are still unanswered questions about the precise geochemical processes that control radium activity, but our improved understanding of radium sources helps water managers in eastern Wisconsin define their options: treat water from deep aquifers, blend with water from shallow aquifers, or find alternate surface sources for drinking water.

Chromium in Dane County

More recently in Dane County, residents were surprised to learn in 2011 that hexavalent chromium (Cr [VI]) is present in Madison drinking water in very low concentrations. While trivalent chromium (Cr [III]) is an essential trace nutrient in low concentrations, Cr (VI) is a suspected carcinogen. As DHS responded to questions about the [health effects](#) of Cr (VI), WGNHS quickly embarked on a sampling study to determine whether there was a naturally occurring source of chromium in the local bedrock formations (Gotkowitz et al., 2012). Findings indicate that chromium naturally occurs in all formations, but only the upper aquifers seem to have the geochemical conditions to promote mobility of aqueous Cr (VI). WGRMP-funded researchers at UW-Madison and the Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene followed up with a project to explore what geochemical environments create ideal conditions for Cr (VI) mobility in key geologic formations across the state (Gorski et al., 2015). Work like this helps Wisconsin communities prepare for a federal drinking water standard for Cr (VI), which does not currently exist but is expected to in the future.



Sampling irrigation wells for Cr (VI). Photo: Patrick Gorski

Discovery triggers geochemical questions, science improves understanding and helps GCC agencies better protect human health – this pattern is repeated by GCC agencies and researchers whenever natural contaminants are identified in groundwater in unexpected amounts in a new location. This continues today with ongoing investigations that are exploring the [occurrence](#) of strontium near Green Bay and the [presence](#) of heavy metals in geologic formations near La Crosse, among others.

References

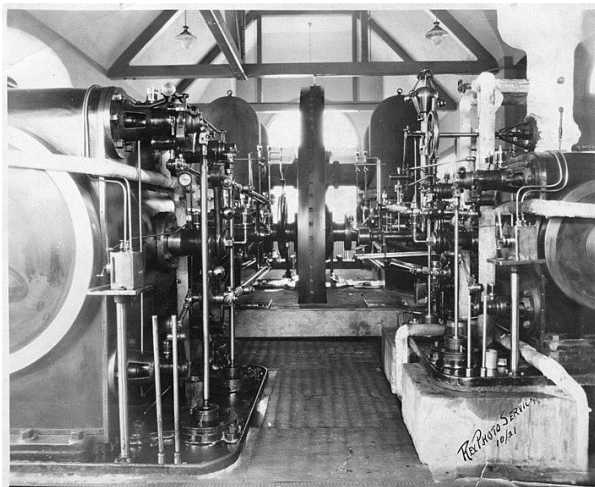
- Bahr, J.M., M.B. Gotkowitz, T.L. Root. 2004. Arsenic contamination in southeast Wisconsin: sources of arsenic and mechanisms of arsenic release. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-174. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BahrArsenic>
- Burkel, R.S. 1993. Arsenic as a naturally elevated parameter in water wells in Winnebago and Outagamie Counties, Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-087. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BurkelArsenic>
- Burkel, R.S. and R.C. Stoll. 1995. Naturally occurring arsenic in sandstone aquifer water supply wells of northeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-110. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BurkelNaturally>
- Gorski, P. M. Shafer, J. Hurley. 2015. Hexavalent Chromium (Cr(VI)) in Wisconsin Groundwater: Identifying factors controlling the natural concentration and geochemical cycling in a diverse set of aquifers. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR12R005.
- Gotkowitz, M.B. 2002. Report on the preliminary investigation of arsenic in groundwater near Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-163. Available at <http://wqnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr200002/>
- Gotkowitz, M., K. Ellickson, A. Clary, G. Bowman, J. Standridge and W. Sonzogni, 2008. Effect of well disinfection on arsenic in ground water, Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, 28: 60-67.
- Gotkowitz, M.B., P.I. McLaughlin, J.D. Grande. 2012. Sources of naturally occurring chromium in bedrock aquifers underlying Madison, Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, Open-File Report 2012-08. Available at <http://wqnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr201208/>
- Grundl, T.J. 2000. Maquoketa shale as radium source for the Cambro-Ordovician aquifer in eastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-141. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.GrundlMakoqueta>
- Grundl, T.J., K.R. Bradbury, D. Feinstein, D.J. Hart. 2003. A combined hydrogeologic/geochemical investigation of groundwater conditions in the Waukesha County area, WI. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR03R002. Available at http://www.wri.wisc.edu/Downloads/PartnerProjects/FinalReports/Final_WR03R002.pdf
- Knobeloch, L. 2002. Health effects of arsenic-contaminated drinking water. Final report to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.ProjectFinalReport>
- Sonzogni, W.C., A. Clary, G. Bowman, J. Standridge, D. Johnson, M. Gotkowitz. 2003. Importance of disinfection on arsenic release in wells. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-172. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.SonzogniImport>
- Taylor, R.W. and G. Mursky. 1990. Mineralogical and geophysical monitoring of naturally occurring radioactive elements in selected Wisconsin aquifers. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-051. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.TaylorMineral>
- West, N., M. Schreiber, M. Gotkowitz. 2012. Arsenic release from chlorine-promoted alteration of a sulfide cement horizon: Evidence from batch studies on the St. Peter Sandstone, Wisconsin, USA. Applied Geochemistry, 27(11):2215-2224.
- Zierold K, Knobeloch L, and H Anderson. 2004. Prevalence of chronic disease in adults exposed to arsenic-contaminated drinking water. American Journal of Public Health, 94(11):1936-1937. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1448563/>

Tracking Pathogens to Their Source

What's the issue?

Pathogens from human sewage and animal waste are among the oldest and most ubiquitous drinking water contaminants. The term “pathogen” is a general term used to describe all types of disease causing microorganisms including viruses, bacteria, prions, fungi, viroids or parasites.

In the late-1800s, the advent of modern epidemiology and germ theory led to the understanding that many diseases are caused by waterborne pathogens rather than harmful “miasmas” (vapors) in the air. By the early-1900s, many American municipalities had taken steps to keep drinking water sources separate from sewage sources and were adopting basic filtration and disinfection techniques. In 1919 Wisconsin municipalities were required under state law to follow basic sanitary engineering principles, review construction plans for proposed treatment plants and regularly analyze water samples at the State Laboratory of Hygiene. Actions like these improved the quality of drinking water so dramatically that it is still considered one of the greatest global advances in public health. Half of the decline in mortality from 1900 to 1940 – the largest recorded decline in mortality in United States history – is attributed to the introduction of these basic wastewater and drinking water practices (Cutler and Miller, 2005). Wisconsin’s last typhoid outbreak attributed to a public water system occurred in 1929.



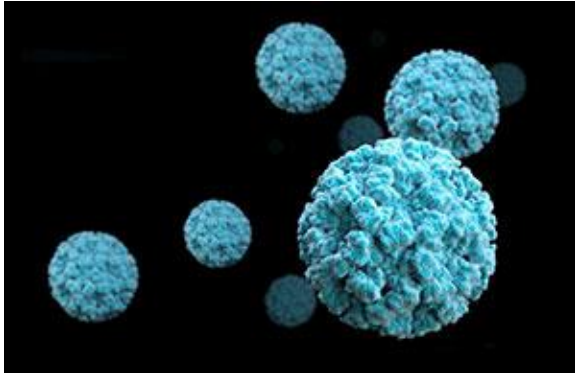
Early photo of the interior of the Janesville Water Works, ca. 1921. Around this time, many American municipalities were adopting practices that dramatically improved drinking water quality. Photo: Bill Tunstead

Protecting groundwater from pathogen contamination remains a top public health priority since outbreaks of gastrointestinal illness related to well water still occur periodically. A notable example is the 2007 outbreak of norovirus caused by contaminated well water which sickened 229 diners and staff at a Door County restaurant (Borchardt et al., 2011). In cases like this, multiple treatment technologies are needed to insure safe drinking water.

The risk of waterborne disease outbreaks can be related to how quickly pathogens travel through the soil. If pathogens in groundwater move slowly or travel long distances, the risk of illness can be diminished. By the time groundwater has traveled from a fecal waste source (e.g., septic field, leaking sanitary sewer or manure at the land surface) to a drinking water well it can be pathogen free due to natural processes that cause pathogens to cling to soil particles or die-off. In areas with thin soils, fractured bedrock or shallow water tables, the risk of waterborne illness is greater because pathogens can travel more quickly to wells. The size of different types of pathogens and their attraction to soil particles, affect how they move through soil. This means that the presence or absence of one pathogen (e.g. a type of bacteria) does not always correlate with the presence or absence of others (e.g. viruses). Because of the complicated nature of pathogen transport and the serious consequences of waterborne disease outbreaks, the Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) prioritizes research that evaluates how, when and where pathogens in groundwater may pose a threat to public health.

GCC in Action: Viruses in Drinking Water

It is difficult and expensive to comprehensively test for all harmful pathogens, so water samples are typically tested for “indicators” –organisms that are not necessarily harmful themselves, but are a warning sign that other, potentially harmful pathogens may be present. Traditionally, the presence of coliform bacteria is assumed to be a reasonable indicator of the presence of most harmful microbial agents, including viruses. Since 2000, groundbreaking work by GCC agencies related to the occurrence of viruses in drinking water and the impact on human health have challenged these assumptions.



Norovirus, one of the human enteric viruses detected in drinking water by GCC researchers. Image: CDC

An early indication of the significance of the problem came in the early 2000s, when researchers at the Marshfield Clinic Research Foundation demonstrated that viruses in private wells do not exhibit strong seasonal trends and are not correlated with commonly used indicators such as total coliform and fecal enterococci (Borchardt et al., 2003a and 2003b). A subsequent study with the U. S. Geological Survey (USGS) looking at La Crosse municipal wells drew similar conclusions and further concluded that nearby surface waters were not the source for the viruses; rather, viruses in La Crosse wells were likely coming from leaking sanitary sewers (Borchardt et al., 2004; Hunt et al., 2005). This was not shocking in a city like La Crosse, where municipal wells are located in shallow sand and gravel aquifer, relatively close to underground pipe infrastructure. However, municipal wells completed at depth – below confining layers of

shale that separate shallow from deep aquifers – were presumed to be well-protected. The geology in the Madison area meets this description, yet collaborators from the Marshfield clinic, the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey (WGNHS), and the University of Waterloo discovered human enteric viruses in Madison municipal wells in 2007, indicating that all aquifers are potentially vulnerable to microbial contamination (Borchardt et al., 2007; Bradbury et al. 2013). In recognition that disinfection with chlorine or ultraviolet light can dramatically reduce virus populations, a subsequent study compared drinking water quality and illnesses in Wisconsin communities that do not disinfect. This work concluded that 6% to 22% of gastrointestinal illness incidents were directly attributable to viruses in drinking water in these communities (Borchardt et al., 2012). Results were so compelling that the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) quickly developed a rule mandating disinfection of municipal drinking water, although this was repealed by the state legislature in 2011.

Ongoing research funded by the GCC will look at how enteric pathogens travel through the Silurian dolomite aquifer in NE Wisconsin, source tracking of viruses in the field, and looking at the impacts of septic systems in SE Wisconsin. This series of studies exemplifies how work by GCC researchers positions Wisconsin at the cutting edge of protecting the environment, economy and public health. Nationally, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) included virus types found in the Wisconsin studies on the list of 30 unregulated contaminants that were monitored from 2013 to 2015 in 6,000 public water systems across the United States in order to gather information to support future drinking water protection. Continued research along these lines follows in the footsteps of the great public health advances of 100 years ago to ensure that drinking water, a basic human need, is not jeopardizing public health.

Other Projects in Other Places

Tracking the source of bacteria

Until recently, definitively identifying the cause of bacterial contamination in drinking water wells was not always possible. Many projects funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program have developed new techniques for detecting, quantifying and monitoring microorganisms in groundwater and soils. Impressive results include a rapid molecular method to identify contamination from human waste without culturing organisms, a reliable method for detecting *Helicobacter pylori* in environmental samples and an assay that distinguishes fecal pollution from grazing animals like cows, from other sources like pigs or chickens. Improved laboratory methods enhance the ability of GCC agencies to quickly understand the root causes of bacterial contamination and identify appropriate solutions.



Laboratory methods that can distinguish fecal pollution from grazing animals vs. human or other animal sources are among of the cutting edge research supported by the GCC. Photo: [DNR](#)

References

- Borchardt, M. A., P. D. Bertz, S. K. Spencer, D. A. Battigelli. 2003a. Incidence of enteric viruses in groundwater from household wells in Wisconsin. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 69(2):1172-1180. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC143602/>
- Borchardt, M. A., P. H. Chyou, E. O. DeVries, E. A. Belongia. 2003b. Septic system density and infectious diarrhea in a defined population of children. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 111(5):742-748. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1241485/>
- Borchardt, M.A., N. L. Haas, R. J. Hunt. 2004. Vulnerability of drinking-water wells in La Crosse, Wisconsin, to enteric-virus contamination from surface water contributions. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 70(10): 5937-5946. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC522136/>
- Borchardt, M.A., K. R. Bradbury, M. B. Gotkowitz, J. A. Cherry, B. L. Parker. 2007. Human enteric viruses in groundwater from a confined bedrock aquifer. *Environmental Science & Technology* 41(18):6606-6612.
- Borchardt, M. A., K. R. Bradbury, E. C. Alexander, R. J. Kolberg, S. C. Alexander, J. R. Archer, L. A. Braatz, B. M. Forest, J. A. Green, S. K. Spencer. 2011. Norovirus outbreak caused by a new septic system in a dolomite aquifer. *Ground Water*, 49(1):85-97.
- Borchardt, M. A., S. K. Spencer, B. A. Kieke, E. Lambertini, F. J. Loge. 2012. Viruses in nondisinfected drinking water from municipal wells and community incidence of acute gastrointestinal illness. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 120(9):1272:1279. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3440111/>
- Bradbury, K.R., M. A. Borchardt, M. B. Gotkowitz, S. K. Spencer, J. Zhu, R. J. Hunt. 2013. Source and transport of human enteric viruses in deep municipal water supply wells. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 47(9):4096-4103.
- Cutler, D. and G. Miller. 2005. The role of public health improvements in health advances: The twentieth-century United States. *Demography*, 42(1):1-22.
- Hunt, R. J., T. B. Coplen, N. L. Haas, D. A. Saad, M. A. Borchardt. 2005. Investigating surface water–well interaction using stable isotope ratios of water. *Journal of Hydrology*, 302 (1-4):154-172.

Predicting and Responding to Drought and Flood

What's the issue?

During times of drought, local water tables can decline due to decreased recharge and increased demand for groundwater supplies. This puts shallow drinking water and irrigation wells at risk of going dry, which can lead to reduced drinking water availability or crop yield. These water table declines also affect water levels in streams, lakes and wetlands, with important consequences for aquatic life and recreational value. Even where groundwater quantity remains sufficiently high to meet demands, declines in water table level can alter water chemistry and expose residents using groundwater for drinking water to more heavy metals, organics and other contaminants.

Too much groundwater can also be a problem. Groundwater flooding occurs when extremely intense and frequent rainfall leads to excessively fast recharge of local groundwater levels, causing the water table to rise above the land surface. This type of flood can be very long-lasting because water table decline requires drainage of an entire aquifer. For the months that it takes for this drainage to occur, flood waters cause significant property loss, human displacement and disruption of transportation. Seepage lakes may also experience flooding of shoreline beaches and buildings due to a rise in the water table elevation and the related long-term increase in lake levels.

Floods and droughts are part of life in Wisconsin and elsewhere, but they come with significant economic, public health and environmental costs. Being able to predict where these events are likely to occur, how often they may take place and probable impacts is critical to reducing the damage. The Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) encourages the development of data and analyses of likely scenarios for quantity and quality of Wisconsin's groundwater supply.

GCC in Action: June 2008 Flooding in Spring Green

A dramatic example of groundwater flooding in Wisconsin occurred when Southern Wisconsin experienced record amounts of precipitation from August 2007 through July 2008. While most of the initial flooding occurred as surface water overflow, longer-term groundwater flooding remained for many weeks or months following the rain events. In Spring Green, about 4,400 acres of land several kilometers away from the floodplain of the Wisconsin River remained flooded by high groundwater for over five months. Recovery in the Spring Green area included a \$5.4 million Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) grant in 2009 to acquire and demolish 28 flood damaged homes (Moynihan, 2009).



Flooding in Spring Green, WI in June 2008. Photo: WI ASCE

Groundwater flooding is rare and little studied in Wisconsin. Given the extent of the damage to agricultural, residential, and commercial properties caused by the 2008 flooding, questions about the future likelihood of groundwater inundation naturally arose. Researchers at the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey and UW-Madison funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) responded by developing a series of models that simulated groundwater hydrology in the low-lying areas near Spring Green under a range of climate scenarios through 2100. Findings suggest that years of extremely high water table conditions may still occur but will remain relatively rare in this century (Joachim et al., 2011). Higher evapotranspiration is likely to reduce groundwater recharge overall.

The 2008 floods also highlighted the need for improved mitigation, preparation, response and recovery practices. Capitalizing on momentum, a GCC-sponsored conference, "From Sandbags to Sanity," brought together policy experts, state and local officials, and nonprofit organizations in April 2009 to discuss the policy approaches that can minimize the risks associated with this type of hydrologic disaster (Moynihan, 2009).

These two responses to the June 2008 floods – investment in research to improve scientific knowledge and enhanced coordination among federal, state and local actors – exemplify how the GCC carries out its core missions to enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of groundwater management.

Other Projects in Other Places

Agricultural management in the Central Sands



Corn suffering in July 2012, one of the worst droughts on record in Wisconsin. Photo: [DATCP](#)

In times of drought, the demand for agricultural irrigation increases substantially, especially in the Central Sands region of the state. For immediate relief, the DNR may approve emergency high capacity wells for irrigation or livestock supply, as it did during the 2012 drought. On a long-term basis, a more reliable strategy for farmers and water systems requires understanding water balance dynamics and crop biophysics at higher spatial and temporal resolutions so that process-based models can be used to evaluate the effects of different irrigation strategies and climates on water demand. To this end, a recent study funded by WGRMP conducted an intense field measurement campaign to refine models and evaluate how climate and land management have impacted groundwater recharge and evapotranspiration in the Wisconsin Central Sands over the past 60 years (Kucharik et al., 2015). Initial results indicate that irrigation increases the demand for water for evaporation and plant use (potential evapotranspiration), which has important implications for regional estimates of water demand.

Building Resilience Against Climate Effects (BRACE)

The Department of Health Services BRACE program has worked with seven local public health departments, or consortiums of health departments, to facilitate a climate and health community engagement process. Two of the seven local health department pilot projects have chosen to address public health impacts related to groundwater in a changing climate. One such consortium of local health departments (Eau Claire Co., Dunn Co., Pepin Co., and Buffalo Co.) is developing better policy regulating nutrient contaminants (e.g., nitrates, phosphorous). Activities include increased testing and a collaborative group to problem-solve public health interventions. Another local health department pilot project in La Crosse County is working to increase public awareness of drinking water hazards and increase testing among private well owners. This project successfully received funding from the CDC for private well water testing.

Another aspect of the BRACE framework focuses on projecting disease burden related to a changing climate. One projected disease burden the BRACE program is investigating is gastrointestinal illness related to increases in precipitation from a changing climate in Marshfield.

References

- Joachim, D.R., M.B. Gotkowitz, K.W. Potter, K.R. Bradbury, S.J. Vavrus, S.P. Loheide. 2011. Forecasting impacts of extreme precipitation events on Wisconsin's Groundwater Levels. Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, Open-File Report 2011-03. Available at <http://wqnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr201103/>
- Kucharik, C.J., G.J. Kraft, S.P. Loheide, M.A. Nocco. 2015. Impacts of potato and maize management and climate change on groundwater recharge across the Central Sands. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-215.
- Moynihan, D.P. 2009. From Sandbags to Sanity. Conference Proceedings. Madison, WI. Available at <https://publications.aqua.wisc.edu/product/from-sandbags-to-sanity-dealing-with-flood-risk-in-wisconsin/>

Evaluating Pumping and Drawdown Scenarios

What's the issue?

As the world population continues to grow, more people than ever before are living in and around cities. Today, over half of the world lives in urban areas and two thirds of the world will by 2050. In Wisconsin, this global trend is evident near Milwaukee, Madison and Green Bay. Between 1980 and 2010, the population in Waukesha, Dane and Brown counties increased by over 40% – more than double the statewide rate of population increase.

Changes in where people live leads to changes in the distribution and amount of groundwater pumped from aquifers to support homes and businesses. In southeastern Wisconsin as well as in the Lower Fox Valley near Green Bay, groundwater demands lowered the water table by several hundred feet over the past few decades. In the Madison area, drawdowns have been around 50 feet. However, changes in groundwater use patterns with reduced industrial demand and switches to Lake Michigan surface water have changed these trends in southeast and northeast Wisconsin.

Wisconsin's urban centers are not the only places experiencing dramatic drawdowns. About 20% of the state's groundwater pumping occurs in the Central Sands region, predominately for irrigation. While wells in some of Wisconsin's urban areas typically draw from confined aquifers not well connected to surface waters, wells in the Central Sands draw from an unconfined aquifer that is a critical source of water for lakes, streams and wetlands in the area.

Wisconsin is water-rich overall, but these long-term drops in groundwater levels can create local scarcity in water resources.

Drawdowns can cause the water level in wells, lakes, streams and wetlands to drop or dry up entirely. Additionally, water level declines can trigger geochemical reactions that cause the levels of arsenic, radium and salinity in drinking water to increase. These consequences of long-term drawdown have a serious impact on the environment, economy and public health.

GCC in Action: Green Bay Recovery

Due to concerns about the magnitude of drawdown in recent decades, the Lower Fox River Valley near Green Bay was labeled a Groundwater Management Area under Act 310 in 2003. The intent of this designation is to encourage a coordinated management strategy among the state, local government units, regional planning commissions, and public and private users of groundwater to address the problems caused by overpumping the deep aquifer. To facilitate management, GCC agencies assisted these stakeholders by undertaking research and planning related to groundwater management. GCC projects in the Lower Fox River Valley have notably improved our understanding of groundwater flow patterns, high salinity, high arsenic and increasing radium in the area (Grundl, 2000; Grundl and Schmidt, 2002; Gotkowitz et al., 2003; Hooyer et al., 2007 and 2008).

In response to groundwater quantity and quality issues in the Lower Fox Valley, eight suburban communities near Green Bay reduced consumption of groundwater in 2007 by switching to surface water supplied by pipeline from Lake Michigan. This created a unique opportunity to observe changes in water levels due to *decreases* in pumping rates, rather than increases.

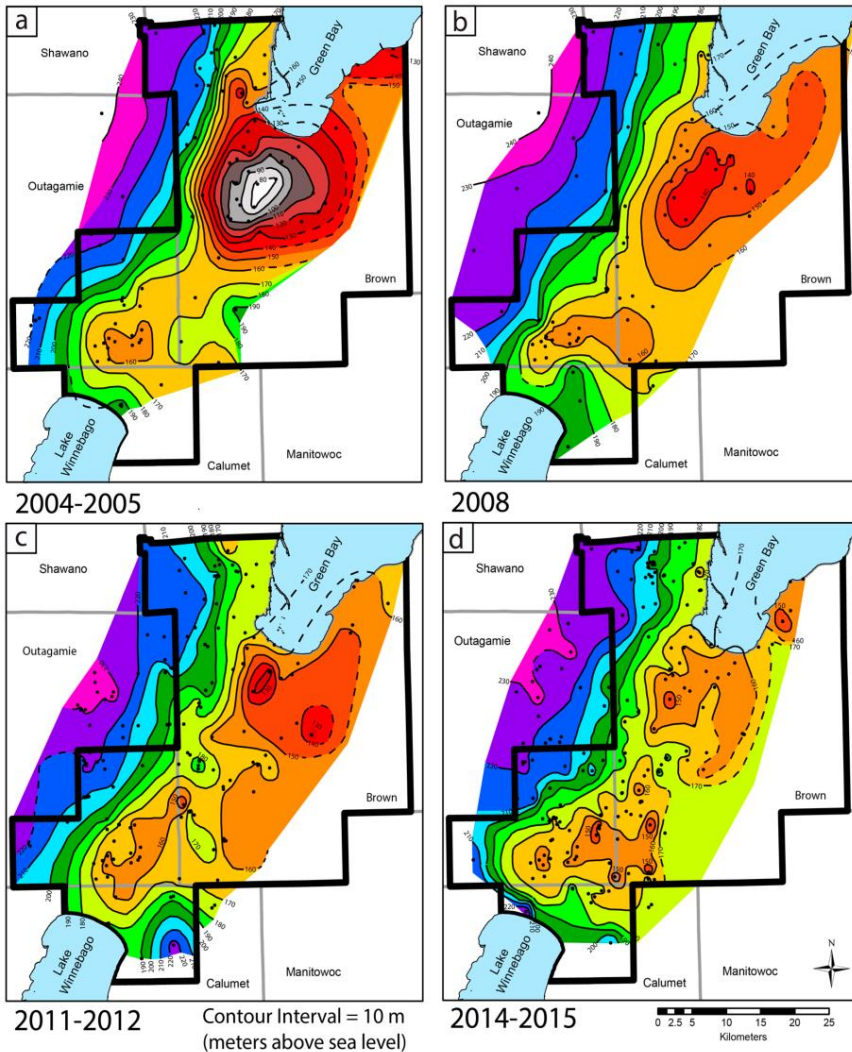


As population increase in urban areas, so does the demand for public water supply from distribution systems in cities like Milwaukee, Madison (pictured) and Green Bay. *Photo: David Nevala for UW Water Resources Institute.*

The effect of the switch was rapid and remarkable, as demonstrated by researchers at UW and WGNHS funded by the

Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) (Luczaj et al., 2009). Within the first two years, groundwater levels in the deep confined sandstone aquifer rose by over 100 feet in areas that had experienced the greatest drawdown. Today, rates have tapered off but groundwater levels in the deep aquifer continue to rise slowly. In some cases, these levels have risen above the surface, creating flowing wells and a need to deal with excess water. At the same time, a small region of the Groundwater Management Area centered in the southeastern corner of Outagamie County has remained unaffected by the decreased pumping to the north – this cone of depression around Little Chute, Kaukauna, and Kimberly is expanding and slightly deepening.

This research illustrates the importance of monitoring the resource after key groundwater management decisions. Because of these projects, we now know that the pumping in southeast Outagamie does not impact the cone of depression closer to Green Bay. We also know that a further decrease in pumping in the Green Bay area will cause more wells to flow above the surface in the communities northwest of Green Bay. Yet as long as pumping rates remain near their current levels, the higher water table may reduce the risk of arsenic and radium release. Each of these conclusions helps GCC agencies and stakeholders better understand which management decisions are likely to have a positive effect on groundwater supply and groundwater quality for the people, businesses and environment of Wisconsin.



Potentiometric Levels

□ <80 m	■ 100-110 m	■ 130-140 m	■ 160-170 m	■ 190-200 m	■ 220-230 m
■ 80-90 m	■ 110-120 m	■ 140-150 m	■ 170-180 m	■ 200-210 m	■ 230-240 m
■ 90-100 m	■ 120-130 m	■ 150-160 m	■ 180-190 m	■ 210-220 m	

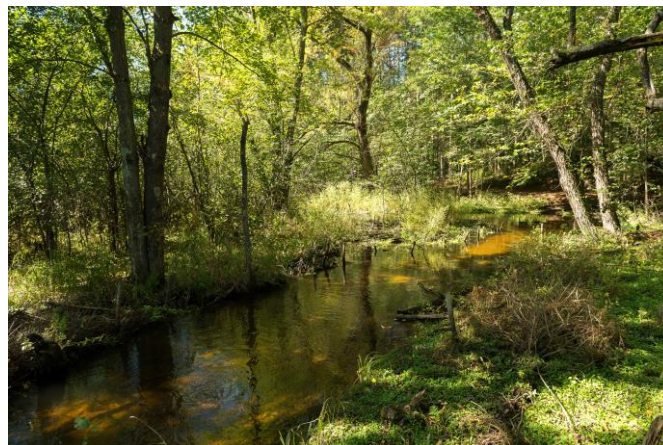
Pumping withdrawals and water table levels (in meters above mean sea level) before and after reduction in pumping. Groundwater levels rose over 70 meters in the cone of depression near Green Bay. Figure: John Luczaj

Other Projects in Other Places

Southeastern Wisconsin is also designated as a Groundwater Management Area under Act 310. As in the Lower Fox Valley, WGRMP-funded research has advanced our understanding of the geology, hydrology and geochemical conditions contributing to similar groundwater issues in this region (Cherkauer and LaCrosse, 2003; Grundl et al., 2003; Skalback et al., 2008). One of the biggest concerns for the southeastern communities is the increasing concentration of radium with drawdown, also a focus of WGRMP-funded studies (e.g., Grundl, 2000). Several communities are facing a regulatory deadline related to radium and must look for alternate drinking water sources. The main surface water alternative is Lake Michigan, but use of this water outside the Great Lakes Basin requires approval from all of the other Great Lakes states, as well as Canadian provinces. The city of Waukesha applied for this option in 2010 and the Compact Council approved

Waukesha's application (with conditions) in 2016. All alternatives to the deep aquifer have their own obstacles and challenges, but as more communities opted to avoid it in favor of sources with lower concentrations of radium, aquifer levels have risen by approximately 100 feet at the center of the cone of depression in Waukesha County between 2000 and 2015.

In the *Central Sands*, the study of groundwater flow and its complex interactions with stream flows and lake levels dates back to [historical experiments](#) by USGS, WGNHS and the Wisconsin Conservation Department (precursor to the DNR) in the 1960s. Decades of continued study by GCC agencies and GCC-supported researchers, have further described the hydrogeology, climatology, and impacts of groundwater pumping on lakes, rivers, and wetlands in this region (Kniffen et al., 2014). This research, specific to the Little Plover River watershed (Bradbury and others, 2017), confirms that the Little Plover River is closely connected to the groundwater system, making it vulnerable to impacts from nearby high capacity well groundwater withdrawals.



The Little Plover River, the site of decades of research on the links between groundwater stress and surface water response. *Photo: David Nevala for UW Water Resources Institute.*

Since 2013, GCC agencies including DNR, WGNHS, UW Extension and USGS have worked to bring stakeholders together in support of a new state-of-the-art groundwater flow model that builds on past modeling to assess current conditions and evaluate potential solutions. The Wisconsin Potato and Vegetable Growers Association Groundwater Task Force, an initiative of the agricultural industry in cooperation with members of GCC agencies, has been a strong supporter of this work. This project has all the hallmarks of a classic GCC initiative: GCC agencies collaborating on cutting edge science and building on decades of knowledge in order to provide information that communities can use to solve problems.

References

- Bradbury, K.R., M.N. Fienen, M.L. Kniffin, J.J. Krause, S.M. Westenbroek, A.T. Leaf, and P.M. Barlow. 2017. A groundwater flow model for the Little Plover River in Wisconsin's Central Sands. Bulletin 111. Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, 82 p. Available at <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/B111/>
- Cherkauer, D.S. and C.J. LaCasse. 2003. Causes of historical changes in groundwater recharge rates in southeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR99R005. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.WRIGR0302>
- Grundl, T. and L. Schmidt. 2002. Delineation of high salinity conditions in the Cambro-Ordovician aquifer of eastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-170. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.Project170>
- Grundl, T.J. 2000. Maquoketa shale as radium source for the Cambro-Ordovician aquifer in eastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-141. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.GrundlMakoqueta>
- Grundl, T.J., K.R. Bradbury, D. Feinstein, D.J. Hart. 2003. A combined hydrogeologic/geochemical investigation of groundwater conditions in the Waukesha County area, WI. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR03R002. Available at http://www.wri.wisc.edu/Downloads/PartnerProjects/FinalReports/Final_WR03R002.pdf
- Gotkowitz, M.B., J.A. Simo, M. Schreiber. 2003. Geologic and geochemical controls on arsenic in groundwater in northeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-152. Available at <https://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/000831/>
- Hooyer, T.S., D.J. Hart, K.R. Bradbury, and D.M. Mickelson. 2007. Groundwater recharge through a thick sequence of fine-grained sediment in the Fox River valley, east-central Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-194. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.HooyerGroundwater>

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

- Hooyer, T.S., D.J. Hart, K.R. Bradbury, and W.G. Batten. 2008. Investigating groundwater recharge to the Cambrian-Ordovician Aquifer through fine-grained glacial deposits in the Fox River Valley. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-200. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.HooyerInvest>
- Kniffin, M., K. Potter, A.J. Bussan, K. Bradbury, and J. Colquhoun. 2014. Sustaining Central Sands water resources. Available at http://wisa.cals.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/2014/03/Sustaining-Central-Sands-Water-Resources_FINAL_3_24_2014.pdf
- Luczaj, J., D. Hart, and J. Maas. 2009. Drawdown in the northeast groundwater management area (Brown, Outagamie, and Calumet Counties, WI). Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-204. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.LuczajDrawdown>
- Luczaj, J., J. Maas, D. Hart, and J. Odekirk. 2017. Aquifer Drawdown and Recovery in the Northeast Groundwater Management Area, Wisconsin, USA: A Century of Groundwater Use. *Geosciences* 7(1). Available at: <http://www.mdpi.com/2076-3263/7/1/11>
- Skalbeck, J., A. Koski, and M. Peterson. 2008. Precambrian basement topography using 3D modeling of gravity and aeromagnetic data in southeastern Wisconsin and Fond du Lac County. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-193. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.SkalbeckPrecamb>

Fostering Public Awareness

What's the issue?

Successful groundwater management depends on dispelling myths and fostering public understanding of the resource. Through the cooperation of GCC agency partners, a new generation of students, parents and teachers are more aware of the complex relationship we have with groundwater, our valuable buried treasure. UW-Cooperative Extension, through the Water Resources Institute, the Environmental Resources Center and the Wisconsin Geologic and Natural History Survey (WGNHS), takes the lead for outreach on general groundwater topics while each state agency provides information on their specific regulatory programs. A variety of resources are available on agency webpages and links are provided at the end of this introduction. Experience has shown that person-to-person outreach is the best way to engage the public in groundwater protection. Outreach programs that include a personal touch are highlighted below.

Links of Interest

- WGNHS has downloadable publications on Wisconsin geology and groundwater: <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/>.
- The Center for Watershed Science and Education has information for well owners about well testing and hosts the Well Water Quality Viewer: <https://www.uwsp.edu/cnr-ap/watershed/Pages/default.aspx>.
- The UW System through the Water Resources Institute and the Environmental Resource Center consists of programs including the Farmer-Led Watershed Council, the Conservation Professional Training Program and the North Central Region Water Network that facilitate groundwater protection: <http://erc.cals.wisc.edu/programs/>. DNR has information on well construction, how to diagnose private well problems and contaminants in drinking water systems: <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/DrinkingWater/>. Water use statistics can be found here: <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/WaterUse/WithdrawalSummary.html>.
- DATCP provides information on pesticide and nutrient handling and in 2016 published a report on Agricultural Chemicals in Wisconsin Groundwater: https://datcp.wi.gov/Pages/Programs_Services/GroundwaterReports.aspx.
- DSPS provides information on private onsite wastewater treatment: <http://dsps.wi.gov/sb/SB-PowtsOverview.html> and approved treatment devices for contaminants in private wells: http://dsps.wi.gov/php/sb-ppalopp/contam_alpha_list.php.
- DHS provides information on the health effects of environmental contaminants in drinking water: <https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/water/index.htm> and maintains County Environmental Health Profiles which track drinking water data: <https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/epht/profile.htm>.
- DOT regulates salt storage and tracks salt use on highways to insure groundwater protection while providing safe winter driving conditions: <http://wisconsin.gov/Pages/doing-bus/local-gov/hwy-mnt/winter-maintenance/rd-slt-strq.aspx>.
- USGS collaborates with other agencies on research and hosts a webpage on groundwater protection through land use planning, organized by county: <http://wi.water.usgs.gov/gwcomp/index.html>.

Groundwater Workshops for Educators

What is the best way to help people appreciate how the groundwater under our feet works? Make it visible! The groundwater sand tank model does exactly that. The sand tank model represents a slice or cross-section view of the earth so students can "see" groundwater and interactively explore how water and contaminants flow through different geologic materials. Concepts such as water table levels, groundwater recharge and the effects of pumping on groundwater flow come alive when students see the model.

To get these [sand tank groundwater models \[video link\]](#) into the hands of educators, DNR, the WGNHS and UW-Stevens Point Center for Watershed Science and Education host teacher training workshops every year. Using funding from a federal



Students eagerly waiting to see how "contamination" flows from a seepage pond. Photo: Doug Gouff

wellhead protection grant, 20 educators from schools and nature centers around the state can attend a one-day training session and receive a sand tank model and classroom materials.

Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey

Educating Wisconsinites about state geology and water resources is a major objective for the WGNHS scientists and staff. Scientists broadened their audience in 2016 using social media. By the numbers, staff had 17,200 educational contacts, 2,400 Facebook likes and 1,500 Twitter follows. Updating professional geologists, engineers and hydrologists on cutting edge research is another important function of the survey. Staff presented 142 talks and professional papers at scientific conferences. Highlights included:

- In July, staff talked with over 500 farmers and their families at Farm Tech Days near Lake Geneva in Walworth County. This worthwhile effort will be repeated when researchers go to Farm Tech Days 2017 in Kewaunee County;
- Staff interacted with about 400 people about drinking water quality in two days at the UW-Madison science fair;
- Scientists and staff hosted events on geology and groundwater at locations (including breweries in Madison and Minocqua) all over the state;
- Scientists presented two lectures at the popular “Wednesday Night at the Lab” series. These lectures are available online:
 - May 3, 2017 – Sewer Leakage: The Distribution of Pharmaceuticals, Artificial Sweeteners, and Enteric Viruses in Urban Groundwater - Madeline Gotkowitz
http://www.biotech.wisc.edu/webcams?lecture=20170503_1900
 - October 12, 2016 - Wisconsin's Geoheritage: How Geology Shapes Wisconsin's Past, Present, and Future – Ken Bradbury http://www.biotech.wisc.edu/webcams?lecture=20161012_1900
- Outreach staff continue to work with teachers during “A morning of Wisconsin Geology” at the annual Wisconsin Society of Science Teachers conference;
- Survey scientists updated all 500 registered hydrologists in the state on the predictive groundwater flow model for the Little Plover River.

The Center for Watershed Science and Education

The Center for Watershed Science and Education is located within the UW-Stevens Point campus in the agriculturally important and geologically vulnerable Central Sands region. Center staff provide Wisconsin communities with a unique drinking water program which can be organized at the request of Wisconsin communities. Programs offer participants a convenient opportunity to test water from their private wells for some of the most common health-related contaminants and other water quality concerns. Water test results are returned at an educational program presented by UW-Extension water quality specialists. In 2016, fourteen community-based drinking water education programs reached over 1,200 well users in 10 counties (Clark, Dodge, Green, Green Lake, Kewaunee, Sauk, Sheboygan, St. Croix, Taylor and Trempealeau). By the end of the program participants:

- gained a better understanding of the safety of their home water supply; an increased knowledge of local geology and groundwater movement;
- a better understanding of the processes and practices that may cause groundwater contamination;
- an increased understanding of local groundwater quality; and
- learned about practices that can improve or protect groundwater quality.

In 2016, UW-Extension staff worked with WisContext on a series of articles related to Understanding Well Water and Improving its Quality.

The series received the Milwaukee Press Club’s Silver Award for Best Public Service Award or Series. Center Staff assisted County Extension Faculty, Land Conservation Department staff, Natural Resource Educators, County Health Departments, DNR/DHS staff and planning and zoning departments with their outreach efforts. Staff and researchers from the Center also had well water testing booths for well owners at Farm Technology days, the Midwest Renewable Energy Fair and Central

Wisconsin Water's Edge. Outreach staff held a water taste testing contest at the Wisconsin State Fair. The online Well Water Viewer they maintain had 8,212 unique queries for groundwater contaminants.

Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP)

One of the most compelling reasons to foster public awareness about groundwater is that about half of the Wisconsin residents who get their drinking water from groundwater rely on private wells. While public water systems are regulated by state and federal safe drinking water legislation, the protection and maintenance of a private well – including regular testing of water quality – is largely up to the owner. To protect the health of their families, it is important that these owners know that they should test, what to test for and how to obtain and interpret results. Surveys by researchers funded through the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) find that statewide, no more than 10% - 16% of private well owners have tested their well water for *any* contaminant within the past year (Knobeloch et al., 2013; Schultz et al., 2015).

In order to improve the effectiveness of GCC agency outreach efforts, a recent WGRMP-funded research project explored the barriers to testing private wells (Schultz et al., 2015). Survey results reveal that a critically important predictor of well testing is whether owners feel that they have sufficient knowledge about what to test for. When asked to identify more specific reasons why they did not test, the most common barriers included:

- perceptions that well water is safe to drink,
- lack of previous problems identified in a community, and
- feelings of security after drinking water for years

This indicates that knowledge sharing about groundwater at a local level is key to encouraging the testing behaviors that protect human health. Findings like these underscore the importance of fostering public awareness of groundwater and help GCC agency members continue to adjust their outreach messages to target the most prevalent sources of confusion. Tools such as the [Wisconsin Well Water Quality Viewer](#), the [Environmental Public Health Tracking](#) county profiles, and targeted testing programs by local public health departments are some of the ways GCC partners are working to bring knowledge about local groundwater quality risks to residents.

References

Knobeloch, L., P. Gorski, M. Christenson, H. Anderson. 2013. Private drinking water quality in rural Wisconsin. *Journal of Environmental Health*, 75(7):16-20.

Schultz, A. and K.C. Malecki. 2015. Reducing human health risks from groundwater: private well testing behaviors and barriers among Wisconsin adults. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-221.

Developing and Sharing State-of-the-Art Tools

What's the issue?

Good groundwater management decisions depend on good information about the state of Wisconsin's groundwater resources. This includes long-term data on groundwater levels and groundwater quality for all regions of the state as well as the tools to predict responses of the current system to changes in pumping rates, climate, and land use change. One of the challenges of having eight state agencies responsible for some aspect of groundwater protection is that it is possible for similar datasets and tools to be generated and stored in eight different places. At the other extreme, it is possible for one very useful dataset or tool to be generated in one place without being distributed to the other seven and their partners. Each agency works with different sets of data users, such as researchers, well drillers, consultants or farmers. One of the central functions of the Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) is ensuring coordination in both the development and the distribution of state-of-the-art groundwater tools and data.

GCC in Action: Springs Inventory

[Groundwater springs \[video link\]](#) are special places where the water table reaches the land surface and overflows into streams and wetlands. Springs are critical natural resources since they supply cool, oxygen-rich water for trout and often harbor threatened and endangered species. Springs are also a window into the groundwater below the surface and they can provide a great deal of information about the chemical composition and flow of local groundwater. Springs are often well loved for their scenic beauty at public parks.

Because these special natural resources are vulnerable to groundwater pumping, the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) reviews high capacity well applications involving wells constructed near springs for adverse environmental impacts. Springs, for the purpose of a high capacity well review are defined in statute as "... an area of concentrated groundwater discharge occurring at the surface of the land that results in a flow of at least one cubic foot per second at least 80 percent of the time." There are over 10,000 known springs in Wisconsin and it is not a simple task to determine, given a proposed high capacity well, which nearby springs need to be assessed. Correct information about the location and flow rate of each spring is critically important to have, but existing data come from many sources – some as old as 1905 – with varying levels of quality and accuracy. Springs can also be used as easy sampling points for indicators of groundwater quality.



Pheasant Branch spring in Middleton, WI.
Photo: WGNHS

In keeping with the stated mission of the GCC to assist in the efficient management and exchange of groundwater data, GCC agencies and researchers have worked together to gather data about Wisconsin's springs into a centralized inventory for Wisconsin. In 2007, the establishment of a statewide springs database (Macholl, 2007) was a major step forward in pulling together data from disparate sources, but unfortunately it was incomplete for large areas of the state (e.g., northeastern WI) and the accuracy of the information is unknown. New research is currently underway to systematically fill these gaps and improve the accuracy and quality of location and hydrology information. During this project, researchers are also identifying "reference springs" which can be used to identify trends in spring discharge due to climate change and nearby land use management. Accessibility to scientists, water resources managers and the general public will be greatly enhanced by the inclusion of the springs inventory in the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History (WGNHS) web browser interface, Hydro Data Viewer.



Geotechnicians at WGNHS install a new well for the Wisconsin Groundwater Monitoring Network.
Photo: Jeff Miller, UW-Madison

Other Projects in Other Places

Other statewide databases

The longest-running example of cooperative groundwater data collection is the [Wisconsin Groundwater-Level Monitoring Network](#), which has been operated jointly by the WGNHS and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) since 1946. The consistent, long-term record of groundwater levels is critical to track the impacts of high-capacity well pumping, the response of groundwater levels to droughts, the effects of land use changes in groundwater systems and the impacts of climate change. Long-term data are also essential for calibration of regional groundwater flow models. Thanks to cooperation between multiple municipal, county, state and federal agencies, recent network upgrades in 2012-2014 went much further than anticipated. For example, two stations in Kettle Moraine State Forest (Southern Unit) now include an interactive display which allows “citizen scientists” (park visitors) to make flow measurements using staff gages and submit the data via text message. In addition to field truthing official flow measurements, the interactive displays help engage the public and demonstrate the value of the statewide monitoring network.

Another well-established GCC database is the [Groundwater Retrieval Network](#) administered by the DNR. This system reports groundwater quality data that is required or voluntarily reported to the DNR from public and private drinking water supply wells, non-point source priority watershed projects, special groundwater studies, landfill wells, wastewater treatment facilities and land spreading sites. DNR’s revamped GRN webpage is just one of the data sources from GCC agencies that can be accessed by searching “groundwater” at www.dnr.wi.gov and clicking the “Look Up” button.

Another source of data is the Department of Health’s [Environmental Public Health Tracking](#) program, which pulls data from several sources and combines them into one public portal. The portal is free to use and accessible to everyone. Users can explore environmental health issues such as air quality, water quality, asthma, cancer, and childhood lead poisoning via tables, charts, and maps.

A recent Wisconsin Tracking initiative led to targeted environmental health outreach for the significant proportion of Wisconsinites – two out of every five households – that rely on private wells to supply their water. Until recently, many homeowners were unable to access data on the quality of well water through a centralized database. In response to this need, the [Wisconsin Well Water Quality Viewer](#) was developed and released in 2012 by UW-Stevens Point to provide a portal to display these well water data. While the portal provided rich data for much of the state, subsequent review of the portal’s maps revealed data were scarce for several counties – particularly those where labs run by local health departments provided most well testing services. To investigate this issue, the Wisconsin Tracking Program convened stakeholders and the State Laboratory of Hygiene facilitated discussions among UW-Stevens Point and members of the Wisconsin Association of Local Health Departments and Boards. As a result of these efforts, staff from Eau Claire County Health Department were able to add their data to the portal and create maps of well water quality in their jurisdiction.

Groundwater flow models

Groundwater flow models are essential for predicting hydrologic change due pressures such as groundwater pumping, climate, or land use change. The WGNHS regularly partners with the USGS to develop and update groundwater flow models to ensure that management decisions are made using the best possible science. Recent releases include an updated version of the [Dane County model](#) and a new model for the Little Plover River in the Central Sands. These models are relied upon by both public and private practitioners as state-of-the-science products to support sound management of groundwater quality and quantity.

References

Macholl, J.A. 2007. Inventory of Wisconsin’s springs. Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Open-File Report 2007-003. Available at <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr200703/>

Creating Community Based Solutions

What's the issue?

Whether we realize it or not, most of us in Wisconsin interact with groundwater on a daily basis. Around 70% of Wisconsinites rely on groundwater for drinking water and over 97% of agricultural irrigation water in the state is drawn from below ground (Maupin et al., 2014). While communities across the state are united in this dependence on groundwater, hydrogeological settings and pressures on groundwater resources are unique to each locality. As Groundwater Coordinating Council (GCC) agencies advance groundwater science and exchange information with one another, an equally large emphasis is placed on communicating this information to the public and empowering local communities to design groundwater solutions that make sense for them.

GCC in Action: Comprehensive Planning

By Wisconsin law, as of 2010 all cities, villages, towns and counties that adopt or amend zoning, land division or official mapping ordinances must do so consistent with a comprehensive plan. Communities that rely on groundwater as their sole source of water need to assess the magnitude and limits of their water source, but many need additional expertise to quantify and plan for their water supply. The Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program has funded several projects to help communities locate, evaluate and incorporate good groundwater information and data in their plans. For example, researchers partnered with Richfield, WI to determine what kinds of groundwater supply information are most relevant and usable for planning from a community's perspective (Cherkauer, 2005). They determined that good basic understanding of geology, sources, sinks and water balance of its aquifer system is needed so that residents and community leaders know where their water comes from. Interaction with users at all levels is also crucial to developing the awareness needed to create long-term plans and supporting laws to ensure a sustainable water supply under foreseeable future conditions.

A related project evaluated whether and how Wisconsin communities address groundwater in their comprehensive plans and what tools would help them do so (Markham et al., 2005). This led to the creation of a [statewide website](#) with relevant groundwater information for use in comprehensive planning and a suggested process for integrating this information in plans (Markham and Dunning, 2007). All of Wisconsin's 72 counties have a dedicated page that includes a snapshot of local data about groundwater susceptibility, sources of drinking water, groundwater quality, potential sources of contaminants, groundwater quantity and money spent on cleanup and groundwater protection strategies. Long term hosting and maintenance of the site is undetermined, but the emphasis on getting groundwater information into the hands of local decision makers in ways that are most useful to them remains an important focus of GCC work.

Other Projects in Other Places

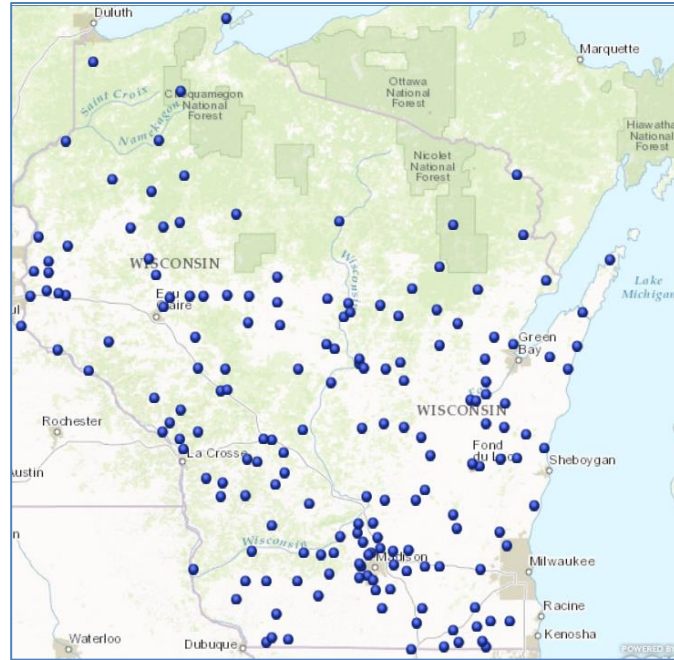
Environmental Public Health Tracking

Environmental health data, including information on groundwater and drinking water supplies, is not always easy for local leaders to access and interpret. To assist with this, the Department of Health's [Environmental Public Health Tracking](#) program pulls data from several sources and combines them into one public portal. Community leaders and residents can explore environmental health issues such as air quality, water quality, asthma, cancer and childhood lead poisoning via tables, charts and maps designed specifically for their county.

In fall 2015, the Wisconsin Tracking team announced a new mini-grant program, *Taking Action with Data*. [Five Wisconsin counties](#) used data from their [County Environmental Health Profile](#) to propose projects addressing drinking water-related environmental public health issues in their communities. Staff from the Wisconsin Environmental Public Health Tracking program provided technical assistance on epidemiology, communications, evaluation, etc. Using these funds, these five counties have been able to achieve tangible results, such as increased private well testing and the creation of tools that can be used to better understand groundwater quality within the county. After the success of the first year, a second round of funding was announced in July 2016. Additional information about these projects can be found on the [Wisconsin Tracking website](#).

Source Water Protection

The DNR, in partnership with Wisconsin Rural Water Association (WRWA), Wisconsin Land and Water Associations, Wisconsin Geologic and Natural History Survey, USGS and several UW departments, is making what they call “strategic interventions” to support community based solutions. As examples, the City of Waupaca and the Villages of Spring Green and Fall Creek are receiving technical and financial support to try innovative methods of working with neighboring landowners to tackle rising nitrate in public supply wells. In a different corner of the state, the Village of Luck recently updated its wellhead protection plan with assistance from WRWA and is considering a range of management possibilities that DNR groundwater programs are available to support. Luck is on a short list of communities with susceptible wells and active interest in water supply protection that DNR and partners are working with in order to provide new examples of local innovation for others to emulate. These examples and additional resources are available on the DNR’s recently revamped [Source Water Protection webpage](#), which seeks to link communities with information they need to develop source water protection plans, as well as recognize communities that already have plans and ordinances in place.



Communities with protective plans for all wells that supply public drinking water as of August 2015. Figure: [DNR](#)

References

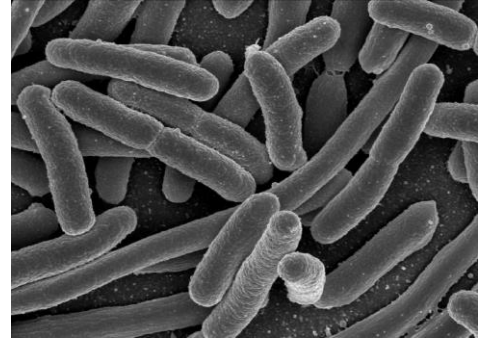
- Cherkauer, D.S. 2005. Providing communities with the ground water information needed for comprehensive planning. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR03R007. Available at http://www.wri.wisc.edu/Downloads/PartnerProjects/FinalReports/Final_WR03R007.pdf
- Markham, L., C.C. Tang, B. Webster, C. Denning. 2005. Development of tools to address groundwater in comprehensive planning. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR03R007. Available at http://www.wri.wisc.edu/Downloads/PartnerProjects/FinalReports/Final_WR04R005.pdf
- Markham, L. and C. Dunning. 2007. Centralizing access to groundwater information for use in comprehensive planning. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-190. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.MarkhamComp>
- Maupin, M. A., J. F. Kenny, S. S. Hutso, J. K. Lovelace, N. L. Barber, and K. S. Linsey. 2014. Estimated use of water in the United States in 2010: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1405, 56 p., <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/cir1405>.

GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Pathogens

What are they?

Pathogens are organisms or other agents that can cause disease, including microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses and protozoa that can cause waterborne disease. Groundwater contamination by pathogens can often be traced to human or livestock fecal wastes that seep into the ground from sources such as failing septic systems, leaking sanitary sewers or improperly managed animal manure. Since it is difficult and expensive to test for all pathogenic microorganisms, water samples are usually tested for microbial “indicators” – microbes that are not necessarily harmful themselves, but are a warning sign that other, potentially pathogenic, microorganisms may be present.



E. coli, an indicator of fecal contamination.

Photo: NIAID

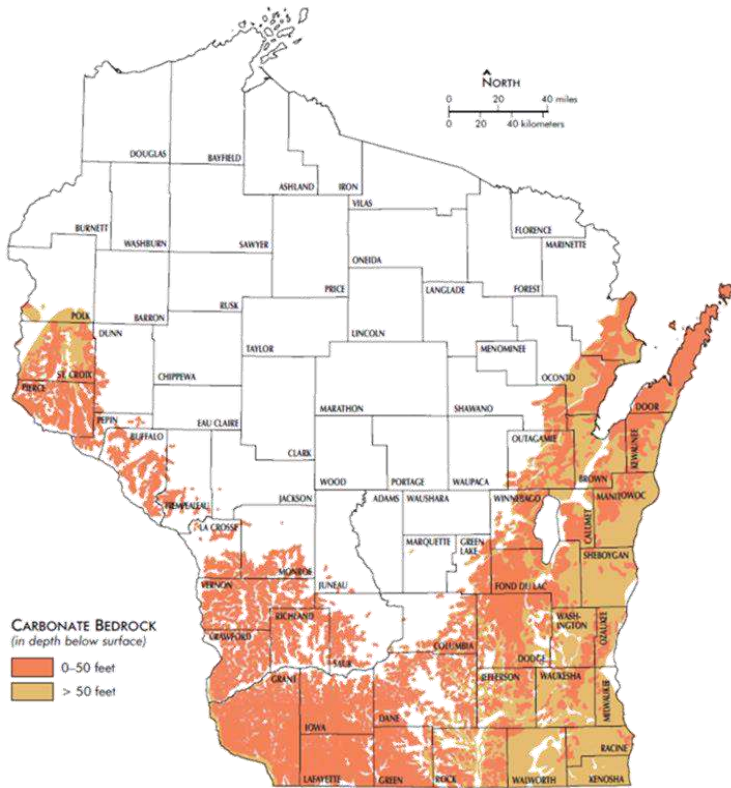
There are no groundwater standards for pathogenic microorganisms in Wisconsin but standards have been established in ch. NR 140 for total coliform bacteria, a microbial pathogen indicator. Both the ch. NR 140 preventive action limit (PAL) and enforcement standard (ES) for total coliform bacteria are 0 coliform bacteria present in a tested sample. Public drinking water systems are regularly monitored for total coliform bacteria ([WI NR 809.31-809.329](#)) and these systems may also be tested for fecal indicators such as *E. coli*, enterococci, or coliphages if coliform bacteria are found.

Coliforms are a broad class of bacteria that are naturally present in the environment and are used as an indicator that other, potentially harmful, microorganisms may be present. Fecal indicators are microbes whose presence more specifically indicates that water may be contaminated with human or animal wastes. Pathogenic microorganisms in drinking water can make people very sick and can result in death. Common symptoms include diarrhea, cramps, nausea and headaches. Microbial contamination may pose a special health risk for infants, young children, some of the elderly and people with severely compromised immune systems.

Microbial pathogen contamination is of particular concern in public water systems, because a large number of people can be exposed to contamination in a short amount of time. In 1993, pathogen contamination at Milwaukee’s surface water-sourced drinking water system resulted in 69 deaths and more than 403,000 cases of illness before the epidemic and its source were recognized. In 2007 an outbreak of norovirus, caused by contaminated well water, sickened 229 diners and staff at a Door County restaurant (Borchardt et al. 2011).

Occurrence in Wisconsin

In Wisconsin, it is well known that groundwater in areas with karst geology – soluble rocks with many large fractures through which water flows rapidly – is vulnerable to microbial contamination and needs special consideration and protection. In these areas, particularly where there is also thin soil cover and shallow groundwater levels, there is little opportunity for soil to slow and attenuate the transport of microbes. This results in a greater risk that pathogens will remain viable when they reach water supply wells. Karst geology can be found across much of the state. Door County and parts of Kewaunee County are especially vulnerable since these areas additionally have very thin soils. An estimated 17% of private water supply wells statewide test positive for total coliform bacteria (Knobeloch et al., 2013). Sampling of private water supply wells in Kewaunee County (Kewaunee Co., 2014) has suggested that, in some parts of the county, wells are testing positive for total coliform bacteria at percentages much higher than the statewide average.



Karst potential in Wisconsin. Areas with carbonate bedrock within 50 feet of the land surface are particularly vulnerable to groundwater contamination. Figure: [WGNHS](#)

A more recent, emerging concern is the potential presence of viruses in drinking water wells, including norovirus, adenovirus and enterovirus. Virus contamination may not necessarily correlate well with total coliform bacteria (Borchardt et al., 2003b) because viruses have different transport properties than bacteria.

Viruses may be detected in water samples using cell culture methods that measure the cytopathic effect of viruses grown on various cell culture media. Not all types of viruses are culturable, but molecular nucleic acid based methods, such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR), can be used to detect viral genetic material, even from nonculturable viruses. Molecular nucleic acid based methods however cannot distinguish between genetic material from viable, infectious viruses and genetic material from inactivated, nonviable viruses (Donia et al., 2009).

Recent research studies, utilizing PCR methods, have detected human enteric virus genomic material in both public and private wells in Wisconsin (Borchardt et al., 2003a, 2004, and 2007). There is limited statewide groundwater virus occurrence data since testing for viral genomic material is expensive, not routinely performed, and levels cannot be reliably inferred from total coliform results. In cities where such

studies have been conducted, such as La Crosse and Madison, it has been suggested that transport of viruses from municipal sewer systems to groundwater supplies may be occurring and that this transport might be very rapid, on the order of weeks rather than years (Hunt et al., 2010; Bradbury et al., 2013). These studies suggest that viral contamination of groundwater could potentially occur at other municipal water systems because municipal wells are generally completed in areas with sanitary sewers.

The risk of finding pathogens in groundwater is seasonably variable but typically highest following spring snowmelt or large rainstorms that generate runoff, since these events create large pulses of water that move quickly through the ground, potentially carrying microbes from septic systems, sewer mains, and manure sources (Uejio et al., 2014). Nutrient management plans can help reduce the risk of contamination due to manure spreading, but even with the best management practices it is difficult to eliminate occurrences. Over 60 private wells have had to be replaced due to manure contamination at a cost to the state of over \$500,000 since 2006 (Source: DNR Well Compensation Fund records).

It is important to note that there is evidence that disinfection with chlorine or ultraviolet light can dramatically reduce the risk of illness from viruses and other microbial sources (Borchardt et al., 2012; Lambertini et al., 2012; Uejio et al., 2014). Continuous disinfection is not dependent on indicator tests to protect human health. However, this is not required by law for public water systems that source their drinking water from groundwater. About 60 municipalities in Wisconsin do not disinfect their public water supplies.

GCC Agency Actions

Homeowner complaints about private well *bacterial* contamination events, which often correspond with manure spreading, are an ongoing concern for GCC agencies. Unfortunately, the standard methods for testing for bacteria do not show whether the bacteria are derived from human or animal sources and until 2007 there were no readily available methods for testing for manure. Funding from the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) has supported the development of laboratory techniques that have made it possible to discern whether bacteria are from human, animal or other sources (Pedersen et al., 2008; Long and Stietz, 2009). These microbial source tracking (MST) tools include tests for *Rhodococcus coprophilus* (indicative of grazing animal manure), *Bifidobacteria* (indicative of human waste) and *Bacteroides* (indicative of recent fecal contamination by either humans and/or grazing animals). A more recently developed analysis can successfully detect bovine adenoviruses to indicate bovine fecal contamination of groundwater (Sibley et al., 2011). The DNR has been using these tools as they become available to determine the source of fecal contamination in private wells. MST results since 2007 indicate that the majority of well water samples are contaminated with grazing animal waste, less than 10% of samples indicate microbial contamination from human sources, and approximately 20% of samples have no indication of microbial contamination (Laura Chern, personal communication). DNR's Drinking Water & Groundwater and Runoff Management programs are working with the DATCP nutrient management program to find ways of controlling this major source of contamination. The DNR, in conjunction with DATCP, are currently working to revise ch. NR 151 performance standards and prohibitions related to manure land application in areas of the state with carbonate bedrock and shallow soils.

The DNR developed a rule mandating disinfection of municipal drinking water but this was repealed by the state legislature in 2011. Nationally, the EPA included virus types found in Wisconsin studies on the list of 30 unregulated contaminants that were monitored from 2013 to 2015 in 6,000 public water systems across the United States in order to gather information to support future drinking water protection.



Dr. Sam Sibley, UW-Madison Department of Soil Science, collects a well water sample from a residential home to analyze using new MST tools. Video story at: <https://youtu.be/dpE58Rd4i4E>. Photo: Carolyn Betz, [UW ASC](#)



Pumping test at one of Madison's municipal wells, part of a WGRMP-funded study to enhance understanding of fractures and virus transport. Photo: Jean Bahr

Future Work

Improving best practices for well construction in the vulnerable karst areas of the state is an ongoing topic of concern. In addition to the potential threat to health posed by manure sources, there are indications that inadequately constructed and maintained septic systems and leach fields could also be sources of microbial groundwater contamination and therefore detrimental to public health and the environment in areas where wells draw from shallow carbonate aquifers. This points to a need to revise the requirements for the construction of private water wells in these areas.

Most of the current data on bacterial contamination in Wisconsin is derived from private well samples. However, public drinking water systems that disinfect their water supplies are also required to sample quarterly for bacteria from the raw water (before treatment) in each well. The DNR recently began tracking total coliform detects in the raw water sample through its Drinking Water System database, so evaluation of this monitoring data from public wells may enhance understanding of statewide bacterial contamination. This understanding would be further enhanced by an analysis of the equivalence and positive predictive

value of the laboratory methods (PCR kits, testing protocols) used to measure concentrations of bacteria and bacterial indicators in groundwater.

There are unanswered questions about viruses in drinking water as well. While previous work has suggested that municipal sanitary sewers may be potential sources of viruses in groundwater, the exact mechanism of entry in cities like Madison is unknown and cannot be explained by normal assumptions about hydrogeology. A study funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program is currently exploring whether the rapid transport of viruses between the shallow and deep aquifers in Madison can be explained by vertical fractures in the shale layer that separates them. More research is also needed on the survival times of various viruses in groundwater aquifers.

Finally, additional public health studies where clinical samples and water samples are collected simultaneously, such as those conducted by GCC researchers in La Crosse, are needed to better describe the relationship between cause of illness and groundwater pathogens.

Further Reading

DNR overview of bacteriological contamination in drinking water [\[link\]](#)

DNR overview of cryptosporidium in drinking water [\[link\]](#)

DHS fact sheet on manure contamination of private wells [\[link\]](#)

WGNHS overview of karst landscapes [\[link\]](#)

WGNHS report on municipal drinking water safety [\[link\]](#)

DNR list of municipal drinking water systems that disinfect [\[link\]](#)

References

Borchardt, M. A., P. D. Bertz, S. K. Spencer, D. A. Battigelli. 2003a. Incidence of enteric viruses in groundwater from household wells in Wisconsin. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 69(2):1172-1180. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC143602/>

Borchardt, M. A., P. H. Chyou, E. O. DeVries, E. A. Belongia. 2003b. Septic system density and infectious diarrhea in a defined population of children. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 111(5):742-748. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1241485/>

Borchardt, M.A., N. L. Haas, R. J. Hunt. 2004. Vulnerability of drinking-water wells in La Crosse, Wisconsin, to enteric-virus contamination from surface water contributions. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 70(10): 5937-5946. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC522136/>

Borchardt, M.A., K. R. Bradbury, M. B. Gotkowitz, J. A. Cherry, B. L. Parker. 2007. Human enteric viruses in groundwater from a confined bedrock aquifer. *Environmental Science & Technology* 41(18):6606-6612.

Borchardt, M. A., K. R. Bradbury, E. C. Alexander, R. J. Kolberg, S. C. Alexander, J. R. Archer, L. A. Braatz, B. M. Forest, J. A. Green, S. K. Spencer. 2011. Norovirus outbreak caused by a new septic system in a dolomite aquifer. *Ground Water*, 49(1):85-97.

Borchardt, M. A., S. K. Spencer, B. A. Kieke, E. Lambertini, F. J. Loge. 2012. Viruses in nondisinfected drinking water from municipal wells and community incidence of acute gastrointestinal illness. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 120(9):1272:1279. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3440111/>

Bradbury, K.R., M. A. Borchardt, M. B. Gotkowitz, S. K. Spencer, J. Zhu, R. J. Hunt. 2013. Source and transport of human enteric viruses in deep municipal water supply wells. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 47(9):4096-4103.

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

- Donia, D., Bonanni, E., Diaco, L., Divizia, M. 2009. Statistical correlation between enterovirus genome copy numbers and infectious viral particles in wastewater samples. *The Society for Applied Microbiology, Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 50 (2010): 237-240.
- Hunt, R. J., T. B. Coplen, N. L. Haas, D. A. Saad, M. A. Borchardt. 2005. Investigating surface water–well interaction using stable isotope ratios of water. *Journal of Hydrology*, 302 (1-4):154-172.
- Hunt, R.J., M.A. Borchardt, K.D. Richards, and S.K. Spencer. 2010. Assessment of sewer source contamination of drinking water wells using tracers and human enteric viruses. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 44(20):7956–7963.
- Kewaunee Co., 2014. Kewaunee County Public Health and Groundwater Protection Ordinance, Ordinance No. 173-9-14. Available at <http://www.co.kewaunee.wi.gov/docview.asp?docid=17410&locid=192>
- Knobeloch, L., P. Gorski, M. Christenson, H. Anderson. 2013. Private drinking water quality in rural Wisconsin. *Journal of Environmental Health*, 75(7):16-20.
- Lambertini, E., M. A. Borchardt, B. A. Kieke, S. K. Spencer, F. J. Loge. 2012. Risk of viral acute gastrointestinal illness from nondisinfected drinking water distribution systems. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46(17):9299-9307.
- Long, S. and J.R. Stietz. 2009. Development and validation of a PCR-based quantification method for *Rhodococcus coprophilus*. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-206. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.LongProject>
- Pedersen, J. T. McMahon, S. Kluender. 2008. Use of human and bovine adenovirus for fecal source tracking. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-195. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.KluenderUse>
- Sibley, S.D., T. L. Goldberg, J. A. Pederson. 2011. Detection of known and novel adenoviruses in cattle wastes using broad-spectrum primers. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 77(14):5001-5008.
- Ueijo, C. K., S. H. Yale, K. Malecki, M. A. Borchardt, H. A. Anderson, J. A. Patz. 2014. Drinking water systems, hydrology, and childhood gastrointestinal illness in central and northern Wisconsin. *American Journal of Public Health*, 104(4):639-646. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4025711/>

Nitrate

What is it?

Nitrate (NO_3) is a water-soluble molecule that forms when ammonia or other nitrogen rich sources combine with oxygenated water. The concentration of nitrate in water is often reported as “nitrate-N” which reflects only the mass of nitrogen in the nitrate (ignores the mass of oxygen). Nitrate levels in groundwater are below 2 ppm (as nitrate-N) where pollution sources are absent. Higher levels indicate a source of contamination such as agricultural or turf fertilizers, animal waste, septic systems or wastewater.

The health-based enforcement standard (ES) for nitrate-N in groundwater and the maximum contaminant level (MCL) for nitrate-N in public drinking water are both 10 ppm ([WI NR 140.10](#), [WI NR 809.11](#)). Everyone should avoid long-term consumption of water containing nitrate above this level.

Infants below the age of 6 months who drink water containing nitrate in excess of the MCL are especially at risk, and could become seriously ill with a condition called methemoglobinemia or “blue-baby syndrome”. This condition deprives the infant of oxygen and in extreme cases can cause death. The DHS has associated at least three cases of suspected blue-baby syndrome in Wisconsin with nitrate contaminated drinking water (Knobeloch et al., 2000). In children, there is also growing evidence of a correlation between nitrate and diabetes (Moltchanova et al., 2004; Parslow et al., 2007).

Birth defects have also been linked to nitrate exposure. Several epidemiological studies over the past decade have examined statistical links between nitrate exposure and neural tube birth defects (e.g., Brender et al., 2013). Some, but not all, of these studies have concluded there is a statistical correlation between maternal ingestion of nitrates in drinking water and birth defects. Further work, including a clear animal model, would be needed to conclusively demonstrate causation. Nonetheless, these studies collectively indicate an ongoing need for caution in addressing consumption of nitrates by pregnant women and support the continuation of private well testing programs for these women.



Nitrate is Wisconsin’s most widespread contaminant, yet 33% of private well owners have never had their water tested for it. *Photo: [DNR](#)*



Flooded field after manure spreading. Nutrient application on agricultural fields accounts for 90% of nitrate in groundwater. *Photo: Marty Nessman, DNR.*

In the human body, nitrate can convert to nitrite (NO_2) and then to N-nitroso compounds (NOC’s), which are some of the strongest known carcinogens. As a result, additional human health concerns related to nitrate contaminated drinking water include increased risk of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (Ward et al., 1996), gastric cancer (Xu et al., 1992; Yang et al., 1998), and bladder and ovarian cancer in older women (Weyer et al., 2001).

Adverse environmental effects are also well documented. A number of studies have shown that nitrate can cause serious health issues and can lead to death in fishes, amphibians and aquatic invertebrates (Camargo et al., 1995; Marco et al., 1999; Crunkilton et al., 2000; Camargo et al., 2005; Smith et al., 2005; McGurk et al., 2006; Stelzer et al., 2010). This is significant because many baseflow-dominated streams (springs, groundwater-fed low-order streams) in agricultural watersheds in Wisconsin can exhibit elevated nitrate concentrations, at times exceeding 30 ppm.

Occurrence in Wisconsin

Nitrate is Wisconsin's most widespread groundwater contaminant. Nitrate contamination of groundwater is increasing in extent and severity in the state (Kraft, 2003; Kraft, 2004; Kraft et al., 2008; Saad, 2008). A 2012 survey of Wisconsin municipal water-supply systems found that 47 systems have had raw water samples that exceeded the nitrate-N MCL, up from just 14 systems in 1999. Increasing nitrate levels have been observed in an additional 74 municipal systems. Private water wells, which serve about one third of Wisconsin families, are at risk as well. Statewide, about 10% of private well samples exceed the MCL for nitrate-N, although one third of private well owners have never had their water tested for nitrate (Knobeloch et al., 2013; Schultz and Malecki, 2015). In agricultural areas, such as the highly cultivated regions in south-central Wisconsin, around 20%-30% of private well samples exceed the MCL (Mechenich, 2015). Nitrate concentrations are poised to further increase as nitrate pollution penetrates into deep aquifers and migrates farther from original source areas (Kraft et al., 2008).

To mitigate nitrate contamination, municipal systems surveyed in 2012 collectively spent over \$34.3 million, up from \$24 million in 2004. Excessive nitrate levels have also forced the installation of treatment systems or the replacement of wells at hundreds of other smaller public drinking water systems. Owners of nitrate-contaminated private wells do not qualify for well compensation funding unless the nitrate-N level in their well exceeds 40 ppm and the water is used for livestock. In order to establish a safe water supply, these private well owners may opt to replace an existing well with a deeper, better cased well or to connect to a nearby public water supply. Alternatively, they may choose to install a water treatment system or use bottled water. In a survey of 1,500 families in 1999, the DHS found that few took any action to reduce nitrate exposure (Schubert et al., 1999). Of those who did, most purchased bottled water for use by an infant or pregnant woman. More recently, it appears that some private well owners in rural Wisconsin are installing reverse osmosis filter systems at considerable cost to obtain safe drinking water (Schultz and Malecki, 2015).

GCC Agency Actions

Nitrate has always been a core concern for GCC agencies. Over 40 projects funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) (10% of the total portfolio) have investigated the occurrence, transport, removal or management of nitrogen in Wisconsin. In addition, multiple sampling programs have been carried out by the DNR, DATCP and the WGNHS to characterize the extent of contamination.

Since the early 1990s, it has been well-accepted that around 90% of nitrogen inputs to groundwater in Wisconsin can be traced to agricultural sources including manure spreading and fertilizer application (Shaw, 1990). In addition to regular well sampling surveys, one of the key ways that DATCP assists in addressing this problem is by supporting the development of nutrient management plans (NMPs). These plans specify the amount and timing of all nutrient sources applied to a field as well as other best practices that both optimize economic input and reduce groundwater quality impacts. Approximately 31% of the agricultural land in Wisconsin is covered by an approved management plan (DATCP, 2015). Not all farms are required to have a nutrient management plan, but DATCP provides free resources and training for farmers to encourage total coverage across the state.

A concerning pattern in many areas has been the continued increase of nitrate levels in groundwater and streams even after reduced regional use of nitrogen-based fertilizers. Several recent studies by WGRMP-funded researchers illuminate possible reasons for this. For one, long groundwater travel distances in some geologic settings mean that it can take decades for nitrate to travel to streams and wells situated deep in thick aquifers, so it will take at least that long to see a response from more recent management changes (Kraft et al., 2008). Until then, increases in nitrate levels due to historical agricultural practices are likely. More concerning is the various



Exploring best nitrogen management practices in on agricultural fields is a key research priority for the GCC. Photo: [DNR](#)

studies which indicate that NMPs are questionably effective at reducing nitrate levels to below the MCL. Even in the best managed agricultural systems, over the long-term (7 years) nearly 20% of nitrogen fertilizer bypasses plants and is leached to groundwater, which makes it likely that groundwater concentrations of nitrate-N at or above the MCL will continue to be a concern for Wisconsin residents (Brye et al., 2001; Masarik, 2003; Norman, 2003). That said, there is still significant potential for improvement through increased adoption of NMPs. DATCP estimated that in 2007, over 200 million pounds of nitrogen were applied to agricultural lands in excess of UW recommendations, a number that could be substantially reduced with broader adoption of NMPs.

The DNR began a program in 2012 to work with stakeholders on the “Wisconsin Safer Drinking Water Nitrate Initiative”. This long-term program is targeted at reducing nitrate levels in groundwater by making the most efficient use of nitrogen in agricultural production. Activities in project areas include measuring all current nitrogen inputs and baseline groundwater nitrate levels, calculating agricultural input and production costs, determining and implementing best nitrogen management practices that optimize groundwater conditions and agricultural production efficiency, and measuring whether predicted results are achieved. Project areas include agricultural fields in Rock and Sauk Counties within watersheds where large numbers of public drinking water systems are approaching unsafe levels of nitrate contamination. DNR is currently working with stakeholders to determine and apply optimal nitrogen management systems to project areas. Monitoring of nitrogen inputs, groundwater nitrate levels, and production costs will continue and costs of nitrogen management will be compared to water treatment costs.

Future Work

Given the pervasiveness of nitrate contamination in groundwater and the seriousness of suspected human health impacts, there is a need for a better understanding of the health effects of high nitrate in drinking water. DHS will continue to monitor and review the literature on this topic, particularly with regards to links with birth defects.

Improved management strategies, technical tools, and incentives to promote efficient use of nitrogen are another top priority. The Wisconsin Safer Drinking Water Nitrate Initiative is designed to address many of these issues and will hopefully expand beyond the initial project areas in future years. Manure digesters are also emerging as an increasingly popular way to control nutrient fate and generate power.

Enhancing our ability to definitively link trends in groundwater nitrate levels to activities at individual locations is also the theme of three recently funded WGRMP projects. One study is designing a field based approach that captures the spatial and temporal variability of nitrate below agricultural fields of different soil textures. This project should help untangle variations in nitrate levels due to natural drivers and those due to management practices. Another study in Dane County will develop a numerical model that can be used to test the potential of alternate management strategies to reduce nitrate levels. A third study will investigate under what conditions microbes remove nitrate from water, which will help identify hotspots for nitrogen removal in streams across Wisconsin. Throughout all of this, continued groundwater monitoring is also needed to assess existing problem areas and identify emerging areas of concern.

Further Reading

DNR overview on nitrate in drinking water [\[link\]](#)

DNR overview on nutrient management planning [\[link\]](#)

DATCP overview on nutrient management [\[link\]](#)

References

- Brender, J.D. et al. 2013. Prenatal nitrate intake from drinking water and selected birth defects in offspring of participants in the National Birth Defects Prevention Study. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 121(9):1083-1089. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3764078/>
- Brye K.R., J.M. Norman, L.G. Bundy, S.T. Gower. 2001. Nitrogen and carbon leaching in agroecosystems and their role in denitrification potential. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 30(1):58–70.

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

- Camargo J.A. and J.V. Ward. 1995. Nitrate toxicity to aquatic life: a proposal of safe concentrations for two species of near arctic freshwater invertebrates. *Chemosphere*, 31(5):3211-3216.
- Camargo J.A., A. Alonso, A. Salamanca. 2005. Nitrate toxicity to aquatic animals: a review with new data for freshwater invertebrates. *Chemosphere*, 58:1255-1267.
- Crunkilton, R.L. and T. Johnson. 2000. Acute and chronic toxicity of nitrate to brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*). Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-140. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.CrunkiltonAcute>
- DATCP. 2015. Wisconsin Nutrient Management Update and Quality Assurance Team Review of 2015's Nutrient Management Plans. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade, and Consumer Protection. Available at <https://datcp.wi.gov/Documents/NMUpdate2015.pdf>
- Knobeloch, L., B. Salna, A. Hogan, J. Postle, H. Anderson. 2000. Blue babies and nitrate contaminated well water. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 108(7):675-678. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1638204/>
- Knobeloch, L., P. Gorski, M. Christenson, H. Anderson. 2013. Private drinking water quality in rural Wisconsin. *Journal of Environmental Health*, 75(7):16-20.
- Kraft, G.J., B.A. Browne, W.D. DeVita, D.J. Mechenich. 2008. Agricultural pollutant penetration and steady-state in thick aquifers. *Ground Water Journal*, 46(1):41-50.
- Kraft, G.J. and W. Stites. 2003. Nitrate impacts on groundwater from irrigated vegetable systems in a humid north-central US sand plain. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 100(1):63-74.
- Kraft, G.J., B.A. Browne, W.M. DeVita, D.J. Mechenich. 2004. Nitrate and pesticide penetration into a Wisconsin central sand plain aquifer. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-171. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.KraftNitrate>
- Marco A., C. Quilchano, A.R. Blaustein. 1999. Sensitivity to nitrate and nitrite in pond-breeding amphibians from the Pacific Northwest, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 18(12):2836-2839.
- Masarik, K.C. 2003. Monitoring water drainage and nitrate leaching below different tillage practices and fertilization rates. University of Wisconsin-Madison Thesis. 110 pp.
- McGurk M.D., F. Landry, A. Tang, C.C. Hanks. 2006. Acute and chronic toxicity of nitrate to early life stages of lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) and lake whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 25(8):2187-2196.
- Moltchanova E., M. Ryttonen, A. Kousa, O. Taskinen, J. Tuomilehto, M. Karvonen. 2004. Zinc and nitrate in the ground water and the incidence of Type 1 diabetes in Finland. *Diabetic Medicine*, 21(3):256-261.
- Norman, J.M. 2003. Agrochemical leaching from sub-optimal, optimal and excessive manure-N fertilization of corn agroecosystems. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR99R001A.
- Parslow, R.C., P.A. McKinney, G.R. Law, A. Staines, R. Williams, H.J. Bodansky. 1997. Incidence of childhood diabetes mellitus in Yorkshire, northern England, is associated with nitrate in drinking water: an ecological analysis. *Diabetologia* 40(5):550-556.
- Saad, D.A. 2008. Agriculture-Related Trends in Groundwater Quality of the Glacial Deposits Aquifer, Central Wisconsin. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 37(5-S):S209-S225.
- Shaw B. 1994. Nitrogen Contamination Sources: A Look at Relative Contribution. Conference proceedings: Nitrate in Wisconsin's Groundwater – Strategies and Challenges. May 10, 1994. Central Wisconsin Groundwater Center, University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point, WI. Available at http://www.uwsp.edu/cnr-ap/watershed/Documents/nitrogen_conferenceproceedings.pdf
- Schubert, C., L. Knobeloch, M.S. Kanarek, H.A. Anderson. 1999. Public response to elevated nitrate in drinking water wells in Wisconsin. *Archives of Environmental Health*, 54(4):242-247.

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

Schultz, A. and K.C. Malecki. 2015. Reducing human health risks from groundwater: private well testing behaviors and barriers among Wisconsin adults. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-221.

Smith, G.R., K.G. Temple, D.A. Vaala, H.A. Dingfelder. 2005. Effects of nitrate on the tadpoles of two ranids (*Rana catesbeiana* and *R. clamitans*). Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 49(4):559-562.

Stelzer, R.S. and B.L. Joachim. 2010. Effects of elevated nitrate concentration on mortality, growth, and egestion rates of *Gammarus pseudolimnaeus* amphipods. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 58(3): 694-699.

Mechenich, D. 2015. Interactive Well Water Quality Viewer 1.0. University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point, Center for Watershed Science and Education. Available at <http://www.uwsp.edu/cnr-ap/watershed/Pages/WellWaterViewer.aspx>

Ward, M.H., S.D. Mark, K.P. Cantor, D.D. Weisenburger, A. Correa-Villasenor, S.H. Zahm. 1996. Drinking water nitrate and the risk of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Epidemiology 7(5):465-471.

Weyer, P.J., J.R. Cerhan, B.C. Kross, G.R. Hallberg, J. Kantamneni, G. Breuer, M.P. Jones, W. Zheng, C.F. Lynch. 2001. Municipal drinking water nitrate level and cancer risk in older women: The Iowa Women's Health Study. Epidemiology, 11(3):327-338.

Xu, G., P. Song, P.I. Reed. 1992. The relationship between gastric mucosal changes and nitrate intake via drinking water in a high-risk population for gastric cancer in Moping county, China. European Journal of Cancer Prevention, 1(6):437-443.

Yang, C.Y., M.F. Chen, S.S. Tsai, Y.L. Hsieh. 1998. Calcium, magnesium, and nitrate in drinking water and gastric cancer mortality. Japanese Journal of Cancer Research, 89(2):124-130.

Arsenic

What is it?

Arsenic is an odorless and tasteless, naturally occurring element present in soil and rock. Under certain environmental conditions, arsenic can dissolve and be transported in groundwater. It can also be released as a by-product from agricultural and industrial activities. Everyone is exposed to small amounts of arsenic since it is a natural part of the environment, but under some geologic conditions elevated amounts of arsenic can be released to groundwater.

The health-based enforcement standard (ES) for arsenic in groundwater and the maximum contaminant level (MCL) for arsenic in public drinking water are both 10 parts per billion (ppb) ([WI NR 140.10](#), [WI NR 809.11](#)). Some people who drink water containing arsenic in excess of the MCL over many years could experience skin damage or problems with their circulatory system, and have an increased risk of getting cancer.



Arsenic-rich minerals, such as arsenic-rich pyrite (pictured), are natural sources of arsenic in groundwater in Wisconsin. Photo: JJ Harrison.

Occurrence in Wisconsin

In Wisconsin, most arsenic found in groundwater is naturally occurring, released from minerals in bedrock and glacial deposits. Arsenic has been detected above the ES in the groundwater in every county in Wisconsin. Arsenic contamination of groundwater is common in northeastern Wisconsin in areas around Winnebago and Outagamie County and moderately high levels of arsenic (10 ppb – 30 ppb) are also common in some parts of southeastern Wisconsin.

In *northeastern Wisconsin*, a geologic formation called the St. Peter Sandstone contains arsenic-rich minerals. When sulfide minerals common in this rock are exposed to oxygen in the air – either at the water table elevation or from drilling activity – chemical reactions solubilize these minerals and lead to very high levels of arsenic in water (exceeding 100 ppb, or 10 times the ES). In low-oxygen groundwater environments, arsenic can be released from the St. Peter Sandstone at lower concentrations which may still exceed the ES. This more moderate contamination may result from the same sulfide minerals or from arsenic that is bound to iron oxide minerals.



Arsenic is common in northeastern Wisconsin (regions 1 and 3) and southeastern Wisconsin. Figure: Luczaj and Masarik, 2015.

In *southeastern Wisconsin*, most wells draw from glacial sand and gravel deposits or Silurian dolomite formations. While oxidizing conditions tend to release arsenic from sulfide minerals in northeastern Wisconsin, reducing conditions (where dissolved oxygen is low) tend to release arsenic from iron compounds in the glacial deposits and dolomite of southeastern Wisconsin.

In *northern Wisconsin* sulfides and arsenopyrite can be found in the Precambrian granitic rock, while arsenic bearing iron oxides can be in the end moraines of the various glacial advances.

In *western Wisconsin* sulfides associated with the lead-zinc district have contaminated a number of wells. Further north, sulfides in the Tunnel City formation have knocked out wells from La Crosse to Barron counties.

GCC Agency Actions

Naturally-occurring arsenic was unexpectedly discovered in Wisconsin in 1987 during a feasibility study for a proposed landfill in Winnebago County. Follow up sampling by DNR and reports from nearby homeowners revealed a pressing need

to determine the distribution and frequency of the problem. As a result, over the next several years DNR, the Department of Health Services (DHS), and local health officials teamed with researchers funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) to sample thousands of private wells in the Winnebago and Outagamie County area and analyze where and why arsenic levels were elevated (Burkel, 1993; Burkel and Stoll, 1995). As researchers identified first the geologic formation, then the chemical reactions responsible for the situation (Pelczar, 1996; Simo, 1995 and 1997; Gotkowitz et al., 2003), DNR outlined a Special Well Casing Depth Area and developed well construction guidelines to protect drinking water wells in this area from contamination. Simultaneously, DHS worked with local health officials to inform residents of health risks, provide low-cost testing of private wells, and gather information about people with long-term exposure to arsenic in one of the largest epidemiological studies ever conducted in Wisconsin (Knobeloch et al, 2002; Zierold et al., 2004).

In the early 2000s, the US EPA lowered the MCL for arsenic from 50 ppb to 10 ppb (the current standard), which raised concerns for schools and residents in southeastern Wisconsin that had been observing arsenic levels in the 10-50 ppb range. Initial testing by DNR and the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey (WGNHS) revealed that the geochemical explanations for arsenic contamination in northeastern Wisconsin could not explain the problem in southeastern Wisconsin (Gotkowitz, 2002), so the WGRMP funded further research to analyze the new situation and develop more appropriate guidelines (Sonzogni et al., 2003; Bahr et al., 2004; West et al., 2012). One of the important outcomes of these studies was improved understanding of how chlorine disinfection, which is often used to treat microbial biofilms (slime) in wells, can affect the release of arsenic (Gotkowitz et al, 2008). Shock chlorination of private wells should be limited in much of northeastern Wisconsin because it has a strongly oxidizing effect that encourages release of arsenic from sulfide minerals. Well chlorination does not similarly affect arsenic bound to iron compounds in groundwater environments such as southeastern Wisconsin. In these settings, well disinfection may in fact reduce arsenic levels by controlling microbes that contribute to iron dissolution.

The extensive research completed in Wisconsin over the past 20 years illustrates the highly variable nature of Wisconsin's geologic sources of arsenic to groundwater. A well with no detectable arsenic can be right across the street from a well that tests well above the MCL. Arsenic concentrations can vary over time, too. This makes regular testing – with efficient, accurate, and affordable methods – critical. WGRMP-funded researchers have been important partners in this and have designed portable field sampling kits, improved upon existing laboratory methods, and are currently working on sensors that can immediately detect arsenic levels in groundwater.

In 2014, DNR began requiring testing for arsenic when pump work was being done on existing wells. The data is being analyzed to determine if additional Special Well Casing Depth Areas should be developed.

Future Work

Sampling and testing private wells remain important priorities for understanding and managing arsenic contamination in Wisconsin. To encourage private well sampling, local health departments continue to offer fee-exempt testing to low income families. DNR and some county governments are also working to both promote well sampling programs and explore impediments to private well sampling.

In the areas of the state that are known to be vulnerable to arsenic contamination, there is a focus on reducing exposure. Several communities have expanded the service area for public water systems and moving homes from private wells to public supplies has been effective in reducing exposure in towns like Algoma in Winnebago County.

Areas outside the original region of concern in northeast Wisconsin and the more recent area of concern in southeast Wisconsin have not been as well described. Recent revisions to NR 812 now require wells to be tested for arsenic, in addition to bacteria and nitrate, during pump installation or when testing is requested during property transfers involving existing private wells. This may help to fill the data gap. In addition, researchers from the WGNHS funded by the WGRMP are currently working to understand the mineralogy of the Tunnel City rock formation in western Wisconsin, which may help define the risk of arsenic contamination in that region.

Further Reading

- DNR overview of arsenic in drinking water wells [\[link\]](#)
- DNR special well casing depth areas for arsenic [\[link\]](#)
- DHS overview of arsenic health effects [\[link\]](#)
- WGNHS report on arsenic release due to well disinfection [\[link\]](#)
- WGNHS report on preliminary investigation near Lake Geneva, Wisconsin [\[link\]](#)
- DHS report on arsenic in Wind Lake Private Wells, Town of Norway, Racine County [\[link\]](#)
- Wisconsin Natural Resource magazine article on arsenic in private wells [\[link\]](#)
- Luczaj, J.A., M.J. McIntire, and M.J. Olson Hunt. 2016. Geochemical characterization of trace MVT mineralization in Paleozoic sedimentary rocks of northeastern Wisconsin, USA. *Geosciences*, 6(2):29. Available at <http://www.mdpi.com/2076-3263/6/2/29>

References

- Bahr, J.M., M.B. Gotkowitz, T.L. Root. 2004. Arsenic contamination in southeast Wisconsin: sources of arsenic and mechanisms of arsenic release. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-174. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BahrArsenic>
- Burkel, R.S. 1993. Arsenic as a naturally elevated parameter in water wells in Winnebago and Outagamie Counties, Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-087. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BurkelArsenic>
- Burkel, R.S. and R.C. Stoll. 1995. Naturally occurring arsenic in sandstone aquifer water supply wells of northeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-110. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BurkelNaturally>
- Gotkowitz, M.B. 2002. Report on the preliminary investigation of arsenic in groundwater near Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. Final report to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, DNR-163. Available at <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr200002/>
- Gotkowitz, M.B., J.A. Simo, M. Schreiber. 2003. Geologic and geochemical controls on arsenic in groundwater in northeastern Wisconsin. Final report to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, DNR-152. Available at <https://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/000831/>
- Gotkowitz, M., K. Ellickson, A. Clary, G. Bowman, J. Standridge and W. Sonzogni, 2008. Effect of well disinfection on arsenic in ground water, *Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation*, 28: 60-67.
- Knobeloch L. and H Anderson. 2002. Effect of arsenic-contaminated drinking water on skin cancer prevalence in Wisconsin's Fox River Valley. Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Arsenic Exposure, San Diego CA.
- Luczaj, J. and K. Masarik. 2015. Groundwater quantity and quality issues in a water-rich region: examples from Wisconsin, USA. *Resources*, 4(2):323-357. Available at <http://www.mdpi.com/2079-9276/4/2/323>
- Pelczar, J.S. 1996. Groundwater chemistry of wells exhibiting natural arsenic contamination in east-central Wisconsin. MS thesis. University of Wisconsin-Madison. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1793/53154>
- Simo, J.A., P.G. Freiberg, K.S. Freiberg. 1996. Geologic constraints on arsenic in groundwater with applications to groundwater modeling. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR95R004.
- Simo, J.A., P.G. Freiberg, M.E. Schreiber. 1997. Stratigraphic and geochemical controls on the mobilization and transport of naturally occurring arsenic in groundwater: Implications for water supply protection in northeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-129.
- Sonzogni, W.C., A. Clary, G. Bowman, J. Standridge, D. Johnson, M. Gotkowitz. 2003. Importance of disinfection on arsenic release in wells. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-172. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.SonzogniImport>

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

West, N., M. Schreiber, M. Gotkowitz. 2012. Arsenic release from chlorine-promoted alteration of a sulfide cement horizon: Evidence from batch studies on the St. Peter Sandstone, Wisconsin, USA. *Applied Geochemistry*, 27(11):2215-2224.

Zierold K, Knobeloch L, and H Anderson. 2004. Prevalence of chronic disease in adults exposed to arsenic-contaminated drinking water. *American Journal of Public Health*, 94(11):1936-1937. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1448563/>

Pesticides

What are they?

Pesticides are a broad class of substances designed to kill, repel or otherwise disrupt living things that are considered pests. They include insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, and anti-microbials, among other types of biocides. Normal field applications, spills, misuse or improper storage and disposal can all lead to pesticide contamination in groundwater. As pesticides breakdown in soil and groundwater or are absorbed and metabolized by the target pest, some are converted into related compounds called **metabolites**, which may also be harmful to the pest or other living things.

The health effects of exposure to pesticides or pesticide metabolites vary by substance. About 30 pesticides (and some additional pesticide metabolites) currently have a health-based enforcement standard (ES) in groundwater ([WI NR 140.10](#)). A smaller number have a maximum contaminant level (MCL) applicable at public drinking water systems ([WI NR 809.20](#)).

However, at least 90 different pesticides are used on major crops in Wisconsin (WASS, 2006). Occasionally, pesticides and *pesticide metabolites that do not have a groundwater ES or drinking water MCL are detected in drinking water, in which case information on health effects may be very limited or difficult to evaluate*. It is also difficult to predict the health effects of multiple pesticides in drinking water; several studies indicate that pesticide mixtures can have different health effects than exposure to individual pesticides at the same concentrations (Porter, 1999; Hayes et al., 2006). *A few commonly detected pesticides which do have groundwater or drinking water standards in Wisconsin include atrazine, alachlor, metolachlor and their metabolites.*

Atrazine is an herbicide popularly used on corn. The groundwater ES for atrazine and its three chlorinated metabolites is 3 parts per billion (ppb). The drinking water MCL for atrazine (does not include metabolites) is also 3 ppb. Some people who drink water containing atrazine in excess of the MCL over many years could experience problems with their cardiovascular system or reproductive difficulties. A number of epidemiological and animal studies support this (Hayes et al., 2002; ATSDR, 2003; Hayes et al., 2003; Hayes et al., 2006; Hayes et al., 2011; Craigin et al., 2011; Agopian et al., 2012; Agopian et al., 2013).

Alachlor is a herbicide used on corn and soybeans. While use of alachlor in Wisconsin has been replaced by other herbicides in the same family (e.g., *metolachlor*, *acetochlor*) (NASS, 2015 and 2016), its metabolites still linger in groundwater. Both the groundwater ES and drinking water MCL for alachlor are 2 ppb and one of its metabolites, *alachlor ESA*, has a groundwater ES of 20 ppb. Some people who drink water containing alachlor in excess of the MCL over many years could have problems with their eyes, liver, kidneys or spleen, or experience anemia, and may have an increased risk of getting cancer.

The herbicide *metolachlor* is used widely on corn and soybeans and on vegetable crops including peas, snap beans, potatoes and some others. Both the parent and metabolite forms (*metolachlor*, *metolachlor-ESA* and *metolachlor-OXA*) are routinely detected in groundwater and have health-based drinking water standards established. The ES for *metolachlor* is 100 ppb, and the ES for *metolachlor-ESA* and *OXA* is 1,300 ppb (combined). Although commonly detected, the concentrations detected are typically well below their respective ESs.

Acetochlor is a herbicide used for pre-emergent control of weeds in corn. The state groundwater quality ES for acetochlor is 7 ppb. A groundwater ES of 230 ppb has also been established for the combined acetochlor metabolites, *acetochlor ESA* and *acetochlor OXA*. No public water supply MCL has been established for acetochlor or its metabolites. Animal studies have shown that oral exposure to acetochlor can produce significant neurological effects (EPA, 2006). Acetochlor has been classified by the EPA as a “suggestive human carcinogen”.



Pesticide application sign. Photo: [DATCP](#).

Occurrence in Wisconsin

In Wisconsin, the main source of pesticides in groundwater is agricultural herbicide and insecticide application. For this reason, detection is more common in highly cultivated areas where agriculture is well established, notably in the southcentral, central and west-central parts of the state.

In 2016, DATCP conducted a statewide statistical survey of agricultural chemicals in groundwater that found an estimated 41.7% of private wells in Wisconsin contain a pesticide or pesticide metabolite, up from 33% of private wells in a similar survey conducted in 2007 (DATCP, 2008) (DATCP, 2017). The primary metabolites of metolachlor and alachlor (metolachlor ESA and alachlor ESA), are the two most commonly detected pesticides products. Atrazine and its family of metabolites (total chlorinated residues, TCR) are also prevalent and occur in about 23% of wells. Less than 1% of well samples with atrazine TCR detections have atrazine TCR levels that exceed the groundwater ES.

GCC Agency Actions



A plane sprays pesticides on a field. Photo: [DATCP](#).

Serious concerns about pesticide contamination in Wisconsin were first raised in 1980 when aldicarb, a pesticide used on potatoes, was detected in groundwater near Stevens Point. The DNR, DATCP and other agencies responded to concerns by implementing monitoring programs and conducting groundwater surveys, initially testing exclusively for aldicarb, (Rothschild et al., 1982; Kraft 1990) but soon expanding to other pesticides and eventually pesticide metabolites as well (Postle and Brey, 1988). DATCP also developed rules to restrict aldicarb use in areas vulnerable to groundwater contamination.

When findings from these sampling surveys in the late 1980s and early 1990s showed that atrazine, a popular corn herbicide, was particularly prevalent in groundwater across the state (LeMasters and Doyle, 1989; Cowell and LeMasters, 1992), special projects

were conducted to investigate how and why it reaches the groundwater. Notably, researchers funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program discovered that normal field application of atrazine – not just point spills and misuse – was an important source of atrazine in groundwater (Chesters et al., 1990; Chesters et al. 1991). This knowledge, combined with other findings regarding the roles of soil, geology and agricultural management (Daniel and Wietersen, 1989; Lowery and McSweeney, 1992; Levy and Chesters 1995; Levy et al. 1998), allowed the DNR and DATCP to effectively and fairly design both groundwater standards and the atrazine rule. Where atrazine use has been prohibited by the atrazine rule, follow-up studies demonstrate there is a clear reduction in atrazine levels, which generally drop below the groundwater standard in 2 to 7 years (DATCP, 2010). Many farmers would like the option to use atrazine in these areas, but they have adapted well to growing corn without it. A 2010 DATCP survey found that the vast majority of farmers in atrazine prohibition areas have not observed a decrease in yield, most believe it is not more difficult to control weeds with other alternatives, and there is an even split in those who think weed control is more vs. less costly without atrazine (DATCP, 2011a). By far, the most popular alternatives to atrazine are glyphosate-containing products such as Roundup. From a groundwater perspective, this is fortunate since glyphosate binds very tightly to soil and thus is generally not a groundwater threat. There are concerns, however, that overuse of glyphosate may lead to glyphosate-resistant weeds.

Many sampling surveys initiated by DATCP, the DNR and other agencies in the mid-1980s to early 1990s are still ongoing today. The longest running survey on pesticides in Wisconsin began in 1985 and is designed to evaluate the potential impact of agriculture on groundwater quality by sampling monitoring wells near selected agricultural fields in areas with high groundwater contamination potential. Most recent testing in this survey confirms that the metabolites of metolachlor and alachlor are the two most common pesticides products detected in groundwater near the monitoring well sites.

Sample results from 2016 also show that there has been an increase in the number of monitoring wells that contain one or more detections of the neonicotinoid insecticides clothianidin, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam. DATCP has shared its neonicotinoid data with U.S. EPA as they further evaluate the role that these compounds may have in declining pollinator populations nationwide.

Another study that has been repeated annually since 1995 focuses on re-sampling wells that once previously exceeded a pesticide standard. Over 160 wells have been sampled multiple times in this survey, and over time, atrazine levels have been shown to decline in about 80% of the wells (DATCP, 2010). Many of these wells are located in what are now atrazine prohibition areas and the declines are likely the direct result of restrictions placed on the use of this pesticide in these areas. DATCP has also conducted a statewide, statistically designed survey of agricultural chemicals in Wisconsin groundwater five times since the early 1990s (1994, 1996, 2001, 2007, and 2016). In 2016, nearly four hundred samples from private drinking water wells were analyzed for 101 pesticide compounds, including 70 herbicides, 26 insecticides, 4 fungicides and 1 pesticide safener. Health standards have been established for 27 of the compounds analyzed. In addition to capturing the current picture of agricultural chemicals in groundwater, this series of studies relates these findings to land use and compares results of the 2016 survey to those of previous surveys. The final report of the results of the 2016 survey was published in early 2017 (DATCP 2017).



Monitoring well near an agricultural field. Photo: [DATCP](#).

Future Work

DATCP began oversight of a Stipulated Agreement and Special Order between DATCP and Bayer CropScience (BCS) related to the limited use of the BCS pesticide *isoxaflutole* in Wisconsin. Isoxaflutole is a relatively new corn herbicide that has a high likelihood of leaching to groundwater. The agreement allows for use on corn grown in just 12 counties (Columbia, Dane, Dodge, Fond du Lac, Grant, Green, Jefferson, Lafayette, Rock, Sauk, Walworth and Waukesha) while BCS performs specific studies over 5 years that are intended to clarify the potential for surface or groundwater impacts. Throughout the study, BCS will monitor surface water and tile drainage sites that receive isoxaflutole applications. They will also monitor groundwater at eight groundwater monitoring sites that receive three applications of the pesticide over the 5-year study period.

Organic agriculture in Wisconsin continues to grow at a steady pace. The number of organic farms in Wisconsin has grown 77 percent since 2005 (UW-Madison, 2015). One of the benefits of organic farming is the significantly decreased potential for pesticides in groundwater where organic practices are followed. As the organic market continues to expand due to increased consumer interest in organic food and reports of increased profits by organic producers (DATCP, 2011b), this may help manage the amount of pesticides reaching groundwater.

Further development of health standards and laboratory methods is of paramount importance for keeping pace with the evolving use of agricultural chemicals in order to ensure that the agricultural success that is so crucial for our state is fairly balanced with the protection of groundwater and human health.

Further Reading

DHS resources for contaminants in drinking water [\[link\]](#)

DNR overview of pesticides in drinking water wells [\[link\]](#)

DATCP water quality reports [[link](#)]

References

- Agopian, A. J. et al. 2012. Maternal residential atrazine exposure and risk for choanal atresia and stenosis in offspring. *Journal of Pediatrics*, 162(3):581-586. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4105141/>
- Agopian, A. J. et al. 2013. Case-control study of maternal residential atrazine exposure and male genital malformations. *American Journal of Pediatrics*, 161(5):977-982.
- ATSDR. 2003. Toxicological Profile for Atrazine. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Available at <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp153.pdf>
- Chesters, G., G. V. Simsiman, R. N. Fathulla, B. J. Alhajar, R. F. Harris, J. M. Harkin, J. Levy. 1990. Degradation of atrazine, alachlor, metolachlor in soils and aquifer materials. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-047. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.ChestersDegradation>
- Chesters, G., J. Levy, D. P. Gustafson, H. W. Read, G. V. Simsiman, D. C. Liposcak, Y. Xiang. Sources and extent of atrazine contamination of groundwater at Grade A dairy farms in Dane County, WI. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-065. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.ChestersSources>
- Cowell, S. E. and LeMasters G. S. 1992. Follow up to the grade A dairy farm well water quality survey. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-070. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.CowellFollow>
- Cragin, L. A. et al. 2011. Menstrual cycle characteristics and reproductive hormone levels in women exposed to atrazine in drinking water. *Environmental Research*, 111(8):1293-301.
- Daniel, T. and R. Wietersen. 1989. Effect of soil type on atrazine and alachlor movement through the unsaturated zone. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-062. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.DanielEffect>
- DATCP, 2008. Groundwater Quality: Agricultural Chemicals in Wisconsin Groundwater. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection, Water Quality Section, ARM Pub 180. 22 pp. Available via email request at datcppublicrecords@wi.gov or at https://datcp.wi.gov/Pages/Programs_Services/GroundwaterReports.aspx
- DATCP, 2010. Fifteen years of the DATCP exceedance well survey. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection. Available via email request at datcppublicrecords@wi.gov
- DATCP. 2011a. Final report on the 2010 Survey of Weed Management Practices in Wisconsin's Atrazine Prohibition Areas. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection, ARM Pub 215. Available via email request at datcppublicrecords@wi.gov
- DATCP. 2011b. The Economic Impact of the Organic Sector in Wisconsin and Beyond. Available at <http://www.organic.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/2011/11/Economic-Impact-of-Organics-report-June-2011.pdf>
- DATCP, 2017. Wisconsin Groundwater Quality: Agricultural Chemicals in Wisconsin Groundwater. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection, Water Quality Section, ARM Pub 264. 26 pp. Available via email request at datcppublicrecords@wi.gov or at https://datcp.wi.gov/Pages/Programs_Services/GroundwaterReports.aspx
- EPA, 1995. Reregistration Eligibility Decision (RED) Metolachlor. EPA 738-R-95-006. April 1995. Available at <https://archive.epa.gov/pesticides/reregistration/web/pdf/0001.pdf>
- EPA, 2006. Acetochlor. Revised HED Chapter of the Tolerance Reassessment Eligibility Decision (TRED) Document. March 2006. Available at <https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EPA-HQ-OPP-2005-0227-0024>
- Hayes, T., K. Hason, M. Tsui, A. Hoang, C. Haeffele, A. Vonk. 2002. Feminization of male frogs in the wild. *Nature*, 419:895-896.

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

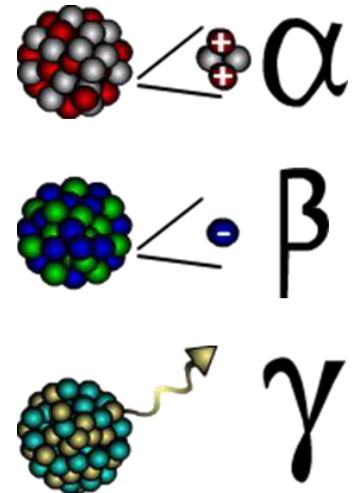
- Hayes, T., K. Hason, M. Tsui, A. Hoang, C. Haeffele, A. Vonk. 2003. Atrazine-induced hermaphroditism at 0.1 PPB in American Leopard Frogs (*Rana pipiens*): laboratory and field evidence. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 111:568-575. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1241446/>
- Hayes, T. B., et al. 2006. Pesticide mixtures, endocrine disruption, and amphibian declines: are we underestimating the impact? *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 114(suppl 1):40-50. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1874187/>
- Hayes, T. B., et al. 2011. Demasculinization and feminization of male gonads by atrazine: Consistent effects across vertebrate classes. *The Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 127(1-2):64-73. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4303243/>
- Kraft, G. 1990. Fate of aldicarb residues in a groundwater basin near Plover, Wisconsin. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Soil Science, UW-Madison.
- LeMasters, G. S. and D. J. Doyle. 1989. Grade A dairy farm well water quality survey. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-052. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.LeMastersGrade>
- Levy, J. and G. Chesters. 1995. Simulation of atrazine and metabolite transport and fate in a sandy-till aquifer. *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology* 20(1-2):67-88.
- Levy, J., G. Chesters, D. P. Gustafson, H. W. Read. 1998. Assessing aquifer susceptibility to and severity of atrazine contamination at a field site in south-central Wisconsin, USA. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 6(4):483-499.
- Lowery, B. and K. McSweeney. 1992. Effect of soil type, selected best management practices, and tillage on atrazine and alachlor movement through the unsaturated zone. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-066. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.LoweryEffect>
- NASS. 2015. Wisconsin Agricultural Chemical Use, Corn and Potatoes, Fall 2014. United States Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service. Available at https://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/Wisconsin/Publications/Miscellaneous/WI%20Ag%20Chem%202015.pdf
- NASS. 2016. Wisconsin Agricultural Chemical Use, Soybeans, Fall 2015. United States Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service. Available at https://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/Wisconsin/Publications/Miscellaneous/WI_Ag_Chem_Soybeans_2016.pdf
- Porter, W.P., et al. 1999. Endocrine, immune and behavioral effects of aldicarb (carbamate), atrazine (triazine) and nitrate (fertilizer) mixtures at groundwater concentrations. *Toxicology and Industrial Health* 15(1-2): 133-150.
- Postle, J. K. and Brey K. M. 1988. Results of the WDATCP groundwater monitoring for pesticides. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-002. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.PostleResults>
- Rothschild, E. R., R. J. Manser, M. P. Anderson. 1982. Investigation of aldicarb in ground water in selected areas of the Central Sand Plain of Wisconsin. *Ground Water* 20(4):437-445.
- WASS. 2006. Wisconsin Pesticide Use. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection. United States Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service. Available from www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/Wisconsin/Publications/Miscellaneous/pest_use_06.pdf

Naturally-Occurring Radionuclides

What are they?

Radionuclides are radioactive atoms. It is possible for radionuclides to be manmade, as is the case with some materials from nuclear power reactors, but they also occur naturally in rock formations and are released to groundwater over millions of years by geochemical reactions. Common naturally-occurring radionuclides in groundwater include uranium and thorium, which both decay to different forms of radium, which in turn decays to radon.

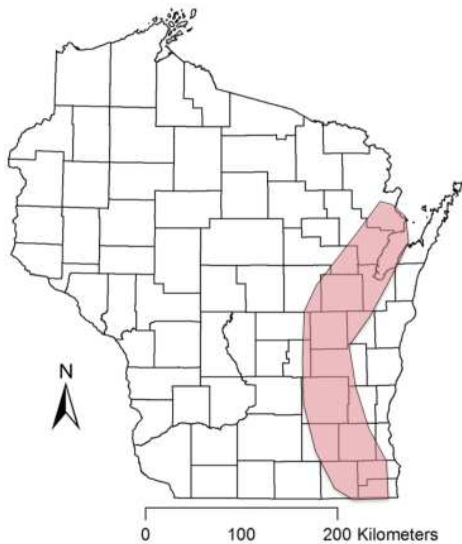
There are no groundwater standards for radionuclides in Wisconsin, but drinking water at public water systems is monitored for general indicators of radioactivity (alpha, beta, gamma activity) as well as for specific radionuclides (uranium, radium). The maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) in drinking water are 15 pCi/L for alpha activity, 4mrem/yr for beta or gamma activity, 5pCi/L for total radium, and 30 ug/L for uranium ([WI NR 809.50-809.51](#)). Some people who drink water containing alpha, beta or photon emitters, radium, or uranium in excess of the MCL over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. In the case of uranium, an increased risk of kidney toxicity is possible as well. There is no drinking water standard for radon, although the US EPA has proposed that radon levels be no higher than 4,000 pCi/L (where indoor air programs for radon exist) or 300 pCi/L (where indoor air programs do not exist).



Alpha, beta, and gamma types of radiation. Figure: US EPA.

Occurrence in Wisconsin

Since radionuclides occur naturally in rock formations, every well in Wisconsin contains some level of dissolved radionuclides. In many places these levels are not concerning, but some areas of the state tend to have notably high concentrations of radium, radon, and/or gross alpha activity.



Area of Wisconsin where most of the wells that exceed the drinking water MCL for radium are located. This band coincides with where the Cambrian-Ordovician sandstone aquifer intersects the Maquoketa shale. Figure: Luczaj and Masarik, 2015.

In *northern Wisconsin*, there are notably high levels of both radon and gross alpha activity. Here, the geologic source is usually granite bedrock or, in some cases, granitic sand and gravel deposits.

In *eastern Wisconsin*, wells that draw from a very deep sandstone aquifer, the Cambrian-Ordovician, to the east of where it underlies another geological formation, the Maquoketa shale, often have levels of radium above the MCL. This band of high radium activity stretches from Brown County in the north to Racine County in the south and primarily affects public wells, since drilling deep enough to reach this aquifer is usually prohibitively expensive for smaller private systems. The geochemical explanation for the high levels is that the solubility of radium is related to the solubility of sulfate minerals in this aquifer, and the sulfate minerals that are common to the east of the Maquoketa shale are more soluble than those to the west due to the confined conditions and geochemical differences.

About 80 public water systems have exceeded a radionuclide drinking water standard at some point in time. The DNR has been working with these systems since 2003 to ensure that they develop a compliance strategy and take corrective action, so currently less than 10 remain that are providing water in exceedance of the standards.

GCC Agency Actions

By the mid-1980s, regular monitoring of public water supplies in north central Wisconsin seemed to indicate that there was an increased risk of radionuclide contamination in wells drawing from the granite bedrock aquifer. This raised concern since, at the time, drilling to this deeper granite aquifer was viewed as the best alternative if wells in the shallow sand and gravel aquifer became contaminated by manmade sources. After collecting and analyzing nearly 500 samples from this area in the late 1980s, the DNR showed that the granite bedrock aquifer is indeed a significant source of radionuclides, especially *radon*, and the DNR began taking steps to educate well owners and expand the investigation. Follow up work in other regions of the state by the DNR, WGNHS, and DHS also showed that while nearly all aquifers in the state contain some amount of radon (at or above 300 pCi/L), exceedingly high levels (over 4,000 pCi/L) are only found in granite or in sand and gravel deposits derived from granite (Mudrey and Bradbury, 1993). A few studies by University of Wisconsin researchers at this time also noted that unusually high levels of *radium* in eastern Wisconsin seemed to be related to the Maquoketa shale formation (Taylor and Mursky, 1990; Weaver and Bahr, 1991).

In the early 2000s, the flow patterns and geochemistry of groundwater in southeastern Wisconsin became of great interest as large-scale pumping driven by growing communities outside Milwaukee began to dramatically change groundwater conditions. One puzzle to scientists was why *radium* levels were elevated to the east of the Maquoketa shale in this region but not to the west – conventional understanding of the sources of radium did not seem sufficient to explain observations. Leveraging new models and knowledge about groundwater flow patterns in the Waukesha area, researchers at the University of Wisconsin and WGNHS funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP) elucidated the relationship between radium and sulfate minerals in the area, collecting much needed information on the geochemical backdrop of the region in the process (Grundl and Cape, 2006; Grundl et al. 2006).

The Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene and other WGRMP-funded researchers have also made advances in sampling techniques and laboratory testing for radionuclide parameters, which tend to be very sensitive to collection and analysis methods. These studies have demonstrated how simple differences in approaches can cause one analysis to conclude a water sample is below the MCL while another can conclude the opposite about the same sample (Sonzogni et al., 1995; Arndt and West, 2004). Following these findings, researchers have developed corrections and guidelines to ensure reported test results are as accurate as possible.

Future Work

The DNR continues to work with public water systems that exceed drinking water standards for radionuclides to bring them into compliance. Options include blending water high in radionuclides with water from sources containing lower levels of radionuclides, finding an alternative water supply or constructing a new well in a low radionuclide aquifer, and softening or applying another effective radionuclide removal treatment technique to the water supply. The need for compliance with radium drinking water standards is the main reason the city of Waukesha sought and received approval under the Great Lakes Compact for a diversion of Lake Michigan water with return flow.

Further Reading

DHS resources for contaminants in drinking water [\[link\]](#)

DNR overview of radium in drinking water wells [\[link\]](#)

DNR overview of radon in drinking water wells [\[link\]](#)

WGNHS report on distribution of radionuclides in groundwater [\[link\]](#)

WGNHS report on radon in private wells in SE Wisconsin [\[link\]](#)

References

- Arndt, M. F. 2010. Evaluation of gross alpha and uranium measurements for MCL compliance. Water Research Foundation. Project 3028. Available at <http://www.waterrf.org/PublicReportLibrary/3028.pdf>
- Arndt, M. F., and L. West. 2004. A Study of the factors affecting the gross alpha measurement, and a radiochemical analysis of some groundwater samples from the state of Wisconsin exhibiting an elevated gross alpha activity. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-176. Available at <http://www.slh.wisc.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013/10/dnrfinal.pdf>
- Grundl, T. and M. Cape. 2006. Geochemical factors controlling radium activity in a sandstone aquifer. Ground Water 44(4):518-527.
- Grundl, T., K. Bradbury, D. Feinstein, S. Friers, D. Hart. 2006. A Combined Hydrologic/Geochemical Investigation of Groundwater Conditions in the Waukesha County Area, WI. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR03R002. Available at http://www.wri.wisc.edu/Downloads/PartnerProjects/FinalReports/Final_WR03R002.pdf
- Luczaj, J. and K. Masarik. 2015. Groundwater quantity and quality issues in a water-rich region: examples from Wisconsin, USA. Resources, 4(2):323-357. Available at: <http://www.mdpi.com/2079-9276/4/2/323>
- Mudrey, M. G. and K. R. Bradbury. 1993. Distribution of radionuclides in Wisconsin groundwater. Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, Open-File Report 1993-09. 19 p. Available at <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr199309/>
- Sonzogni, W. C., D. M. Schleis, L. E. West. 1995. Factors affecting the determination of radon in groundwater. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-111. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.SonzogniFactors>
- Taylor, R. W. and G. Mursky. 1990. Mineralogical and geophysical monitoring of naturally occurring radioactive elements in selected Wisconsin aquifers. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-051. Available at <http://digicoll.library.wisc.edu/cgi-bin/EcoNatRes/EcoNatRes-idx?id=EcoNatRes.TaylorMineral>
- Weaver, T. R. and J. M. Bahr. 1991. Geochemical evolution in the Cambrian-Ordovician sandstone aquifer, eastern Wisconsin: 1. Major ion and radionuclide distribution. Ground Water 29(3):350-356.

Volatile Organic Compounds

What are they?

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) are a group of common industrial and household chemicals that evaporate, or volatilize, when exposed to air. Examples of products containing VOCs include gasoline and industrial solvents, paints, paint thinners, drain cleaners, air fresheners and household products such as spot and stain removers. Chemical names for the VOCs in these products include benzene, TCE, toluene and vinyl chloride, among others. Improper handling or disposal of VOCs is often the reason why they occur in groundwater.

Health risks vary depending on the VOC. Short-term exposure to high concentrations of many VOCs can cause nausea, dizziness, anemia, fatigue or other health problems. Long-term exposure to some VOCs may cause cancer, liver damage, spasms, and impaired speech, hearing and vision. For more on the health effects of specific VOCs, see the resources listed by the Wisconsin Department of Health Services (DHS) at <https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/water/index.htm>.



Collection of household products containing VOCs including paints, stains, and paint thinners. *Photo: Tom Murphy VII*

Occurrence in Wisconsin



Installation of a compacted clay and geotextile liner at a landfill site in Wisconsin. *Photo: DNR*

At least 59 different VOCs have been found in groundwater in Wisconsin, although only 34 of those have health based standards (groundwater [WI NR 140.10](#), drinking water [WI NR 890.24](#)). The main sources of VOCs in Wisconsin groundwater are landfills, leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs), and a variety of facilities that use VOCs in their regular operations, including gas stations, bulk petroleum and pipeline facilities, plating facilities, dry cleaners and other industrial facilities. The Department of Natural Resources (DNR) currently tracks about 700 current or former landfills, 20,000 LUSTs and 8,000 other facilities which are required to monitor groundwater. The DNR also tracks approximately 33,000 spills, some of which are also sources of VOCs. Given how common potential

sources of VOCs are, these substances are more frequently found in groundwater near urban industrial and commercial areas. However, exceedances of groundwater standards for VOCs have been reported in every county in the state.

GCC Agency Actions

Early studies by the DNR and DHS in the late 1980s and early 1990s focused on VOC contamination from landfills, specifically from those without linings to protect groundwater from leachate. DNR scientists found that VOCs contaminated groundwater at 60% of unlined industrial landfills and 80% of unlined municipal solid waste landfills (Friedman, 1988; Batista and Connelly, 1989). Further review of monitoring data showed that while VOC levels typically decrease following the closure of unlined landfills, concentrations remain high and do not always show continued improvement with time (Batista and Connelly, 1994). In the late 1990s, this knowledge raised concerns since increasing numbers of residential

developments were located close to old, closed landfills. In 1999, the DNR and DHS designed targeted sampling of private wells near old, closed landfills to investigate and address the problem. For wells where VOCs were detected above drinking water standards, residents were given health advisories not to drink water and the DNR took follow-up measures at the nearby landfills. Much more stringent engineering standards have guided the design of modern landfills (those built after the 1980s), so these have a much better record in terms of VOC contamination, but older landfills continue to remain a concern (US DHHS, 2006).

A critical role of GCC agencies is identifying and monitoring all known sources of VOCs, not only landfills. The Department of Agriculture and Consumer Protection (DATCP) keeps track of all underground storage tanks (USTs) with a capacity of 60 gallons or greater; this registry has identified over 180,000 USTs since 1991. Hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities must be licensed by the DNR and are subject to corrective action authorities in the event of spills or releases. The DNR's Bureau for Remediation and Redevelopment oversees investigation or remediation at approximately half of the 140 sites that fall into this category. More broadly, the Hazardous Substance Spill Law requires immediate notification to the DNR when any hazardous spills or discharges occur and requires that all necessary actions be pursued to restore the environment to the extent practicable. The spills program also develops outreach materials to help reduce the number and magnitude of spills and provide guidance for responding to spills. Topics addressed include spills from home fuel oil tanks, responses to illegal methamphetamine labs and mercury spills, all of which can lead to significant environmental impacts, if not properly addressed.



Drilling to monitor for VOCs near a Wisconsin landfill. Photo: [DNR](#)

Future Work

Continuing to identify and monitor known sources of VOCs is key to continued protection of drinking water. Each year, several hundred contaminated sites, some of which involve VOCs, are reported to the DNR and each year, cleanup begins at another several hundred sites. Continuing to track and respond to this ongoing issue remains an important objective for GCC agencies.

Further Reading

DHS resources for contaminants in drinking water [\[link\]](#)

DNR overview of VOCs in private drinking water wells [\[link\]](#)

DNR map of open and closed contaminated sites [\[link\]](#)

DNR database of contaminated soil and groundwater [\[link\]](#)

DHS overview of vapor intrusion [\[link\]](#)

USGS report on VOCs in the nation's groundwater and drinking water wells [\[link\]](#)

References

Friedman, M.A. 1988. Volatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater and Leachate at Wisconsin Landfills. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-004. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.FriedmanVolatile>

Battista, J.R. and J.P. Connelly. 1989. VOC Contamination at Selected Wisconsin Landfills – Sampling Results and Policy Implications. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-005. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BattistaVOC>

Battista, J.R. and J.P. Connelly. 1994. VOCs at Wisconsin landfills: recent findings. In: Proceedings of the 17th International Madison Waste Conference, Madison, WI, pp. 67–86

U. S. Department of Human and Health Services. 2006. Private Well Impacts from Wisconsin's Old Landfills. Public Health Report. Available at <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/pha/Wisconsin's%20Old%20Landfill/WellImpacts-WisconsinOldLandfills021306.pdf>

Emerging Contaminants

What are they?

An emerging contaminant is a substance that has not historically been considered a contaminant, but for which there is increasing evidence that it is present in the environment and may cause adverse human and environmental health effects. Some emerging contaminants have been present in the environment for a long time but could not be detected until the development of new testing methods. Others are of concern due to recent changes in synthesis, use or disposal practices. Research on the occurrence and health effects of these contaminants is important to characterize the nature of the risk and decide what actions may be required to protect human and environmental health.



Pharmaceuticals, including antibiotics, birth control pills and other prescription medicines are one class of contaminants of emerging concern. *Photo: US Department of Defense*

Emerging contaminants often enter the groundwater from wastewater from municipal, industrial or agricultural sources, although some come from naturally occurring sources. Pharmaceuticals, such as antibiotics, birth control pills or other prescription medicines, are a large group of emerging contaminants from human-generated waste streams. Another is personal care products (PCPs), which include shampoos, detergents and “over-the-counter” non-prescription medicines. Other broad classes of emerging contaminants include viruses and agricultural pesticides and their metabolites.

Health effects vary and are not always well understood. Some emerging contaminants, including some pesticides, pharmaceuticals and PCPs, act as endocrine disrupting compounds (EDCs), which adversely affect the behavior of natural hormones in animals and humans. EDCs include both anthropogenic chemicals, such as pesticides and plasticizers, and naturally occurring compounds like steroids and plant-produced estrogens. Scientific studies suggest these compounds may cause developmental, reproductive, neurologic, and immune problems as well as cancer (NIH, 2010), but more research is needed on many of them.

Occurrence in Wisconsin

The occurrence of emerging contaminants in Wisconsin is not easily generalized, but several studies supported by the GCC have investigated the potential for certain emerging contaminants to enter groundwater from specific sources.

Wastewater effluent. Antibiotics have been detected in treated wastewater effluent from facilities across the state, with very low concentrations of tetracycline and sulfamethoxazole detected in one groundwater monitoring well directly adjacent to a groundwater discharge site (Karthikeyan and Bleam, 2003). In treated effluent from private on-site wastewater treatment systems (POWTS), acetaminophen (Tylenol), paraxanthine (a caffeine metabolite) and the hormones estrone and β -estradiol have been detected in Dane County (Bradbury and Bahr, 2005) and estrogenic EDCs have been detected in southeast Wisconsin (Sonzogni et al., 2006). Neither study detected compounds in groundwater monitoring well samples. However, a follow up study at the Dane County site ten years after development of a subdivision found a number of contaminants that may have moved from POWTS into groundwater: artificial sweeteners were found in seven of ten monitoring wells and two domestic wells, human enteric virus indicators were found in three monitoring wells, and pathogenic bacteria indicators were found in one monitoring well (Bradbury et al., 2015). Other studies also suggest human enteric viruses from wastewater may be present in private and public drinking water wells across the state (Borchardt et al., 2003a, 2003b, 2004, 2007; Bradbury et al. 2013).



Pete Chase and Jacob Krause, WGNHS, install well casing during a WGRMP-funded experiment designed to improve understanding of virus transport from wastewater to drinking water wells. Photo: Blake Russo-Nixon.

Agricultural sources. Due to the expense of testing and the limited analytical methods available, only a fraction of the pesticides applied to agricultural fields and their metabolites have been tested for in groundwater. However, DATCP's most recent statewide statistical survey of agricultural chemicals in groundwater found that approximately 42% of private wells in Wisconsin contained at least one of the 101 pesticides and pesticide metabolites analyzed (DATCP, 2017). The most commonly detected compounds do have health-based groundwater standards, but the potential health effects of others are less well understood. Hormones from livestock operations were detected in runoff and tile drain water from one agricultural field in a study funded by the Wisconsin Groundwater Research and Monitoring Program (WGRMP), but they were not found in nearby groundwater monitoring wells (Hemming et al., 2013). A different study evaluated wells in northeastern Wisconsin that were suspected of being impacted by agricultural activities due to nearby land use and contamination with bacteria and/or nitrate (Bauer-Dantoin, 2009). These researchers identified estrogenic activity in some groundwater samples from these wells.

Industrial sources. Municipal and industrial landfills and hazardous waste clean-up sites are always sources of concern for both known and emerging contaminants. One example of emerging contaminants suspected to originate at these sites are perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs), organic molecules that have a number of industrial applications including use in firefighting foams and as a carpet, upholstery and fabric protector. These compounds were detected in three public water supply wells during monitoring

for unregulated contaminants required by the US EPA from 2013-2015. It is suspected they may be present in groundwater at other locations near firefighting training sites and facilities that manufacture products containing PFASs.

Natural geologic formations. The susceptibility of groundwater to contamination by natural trace elements depends on the geochemical environment, which can be highly variable spatially and temporally and is not always well described. Strontium is emerging as a trace element of concern in eastern Wisconsin, particularly in the Brown and Outagamie county areas. A recent study detected strontium above the US EPA's health advisory limit in about 63% of well samples from this area (Luczaj et al., 2013) but the full extent of groundwater with high strontium levels is not well documented, nor are the potential health effects.

GCC Agency Actions

By definition, much is unknown about emerging contaminants, so an important role of the GCC is supporting research studies that further scientific understanding of these substances. In addition to the many studies mentioned above that tested for occurrence of emerging contaminants, other WGRMP-funded projects have explored pathways of contaminant transport. One group of these studies investigated factors that affect the mobility and fate of antibiotics in the subsurface (Gao and Pedersen, 2005 and 2010; Gu and Karthikian, 2005a, 2005b,



Nestled piezometers installed for monitoring groundwater levels and sampling for groundwater contaminants near Spring Green. Photo: Blake Russo-Nixon.

2008; Gu et al., 2007; Sibley and Pedersen, 2008; Pedersen et al., 2009). This body of work has helped describe under what conditions specific antibiotic compounds bind to soil, which is important for assessing the risk to groundwater from antibiotics in wastewater sources.

Ongoing groundwater monitoring in areas known to be vulnerable to emerging contaminants is another way in which GCC agencies coordinate efforts to understand emerging contaminants. DATCP's regular statistical survey of agricultural chemicals and DATCP's targeted monitoring programs in agricultural areas are good examples of this. The DNR also regularly reviews groundwater data from near active and closed landfills, mining operations, and hazardous waste remediation sites.

Future Work

In Wisconsin law, there is an established process that facilitates regular review of groundwater monitoring data and identification of contaminants of emerging concern ([WI 160.27](#)). A fundamental component of this process is the long-term groundwater monitoring data itself, so maintenance and expansion of current networks is an ongoing priority for the GCC. The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) also has a process for regularly gathering data on emerging contaminants and assessing potential risks nationwide. The Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR) provides for monitoring of no more than 30 unregulated contaminants every five years in all large (serving > 10,000 people) public water systems and a representative sample of small (serving < 10,000 people) public water systems. The Third UCMR (UCMR3) monitoring period was completed in 2015 and monitoring for the Fourth UCMR (UCMR4) will occur from 2018 - 2020. Data collected at Wisconsin public water supply systems during UCMR monitoring supplements data from other GCC-supported monitoring and occurrence studies.

The US EPA also maintains a Contaminant Candidate List (CCL) of physical, chemical, biological and radiological substances that might potentially be found in drinking water. Potential contaminants listed on the CCL are substances not currently subject to federal Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) regulation but are known, or anticipated to be, present in public water supply systems. The US EPA evaluates occurrence data on these unregulated contaminants and this information assists with identification of potential emerging contaminants in Wisconsin groundwater.

Further Reading

DNR overview of pharmaceuticals and PCPs in the environment [\[link\]](#)

Wisconsin Remediation and Redevelopment Database (WRRD) [\[link\]](#)

DATCP Groundwater Quality Reports [\[link\]](#)

NIH factsheet on endocrine disruptors [\[link\]](#)

US EPA Third Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (2012-2016) fact sheets [\[link\]](#)

US EPA Third Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (2012-2016) data summary [\[link\]](#)

US EPA Fourth Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (2017-2021) information [\[link\]](#)

References

Bauer-Dantoin, A., K. Fermanich, M. Zorn. 2009. Assessing levels and potential health effects of endocrine disrupting chemicals in groundwater associated with karst areas in northeast Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR08R004.

Borchardt, M. A., P. D. Bertz, S. K. Spencer, D. A. Battigelli. 2003a. Incidence of enteric viruses in groundwater from household wells in Wisconsin. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 69(2):1172-1180.

Borchardt, M. A., P. H. Chyou, E. O. DeVries, E. A. Belongia. 2003b. Septic system density and infectious diarrhea in a defined population of children. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 111(5):742-748. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1241485/>

Borchardt, M.A., N. L. Haas, R. J. Hunt. 2004. Vulnerability of municipal wells in La Crosse, Wisconsin, to enteric virus contamination from surface water contributions. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 70(10): 5937-5946. Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC522136/>

Wisconsin Groundwater Coordinating Council Fiscal Year 2017 Report to the Legislature

- Borchardt, M.A., K. R. Bradbury, M. B. Gotkowitz, J. A. Cherry, B. L. Parker. 2007. Human enteric viruses in groundwater from a confined bedrock aquifer. *Environmental Science & Technology* 41(18):6606-6612.
- Bradbury, K.R. and J. Bahr. 2005. Monitoring and predictive modeling of subdivision impacts on groundwater in Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-178. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.BradburyMonitor>
- Bradbury, K.R., M. A. Borchardt, M. B. Gotkowitz, S. K. Spencer, J. Zhu, R. J. Hunt. 2013. Source and transport of human enteric viruses in deep municipal water supply wells. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 47(9):4096-4103.
- Bradbury, K.R., T.W. Rayne, and J.J. Krause. 2015. Impacts of a rural subdivision on groundwater: results of a decade of monitoring. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-217.
- DATCP, 2017. Groundwater Quality: Agricultural Chemicals in Wisconsin Groundwater. Wisconsin Department of Agriculture, Trade and Consumer Protection, Water Quality Section, ARM Pub 264. 26 pp. Available via email request at datcppublicrecords@wi.gov or on-line at [link](#).
- Gao, J. and J.A. Pedersen. 2005. Adsorption of sulfonamide antimicrobial agents to clay minerals. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 39:9509-9516.
- Gao, J. and J.A. Pedersen. 2010. Sorption of sulfonamides to humic acid–clay complexes. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 39:228–235.
- Gu, C., K.G. Karthikeyan. 2005a. Interaction of tetracycline with aluminum and iron hydrous oxides. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 39:2660-2667.
- Gu, C. and K.G. Karthikeyan. 2005b. Sorption of the antimicrobial ciprofloxacin to aluminum and iron hydrous oxides. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 39(23):9166-9173
- Gu, C, K.G. Karthikeyan, S. D. Sibley, and J.A. Pedersen. 2007. Complexation of the antibiotic tetracycline with humic acid. *Chemosphere*, 66:1494–1501.
- Gu, C. and K.G. Karthikeyan. 2008. Sorption of tetracycline to humic-mineral complexes. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 37:704–711.
- Hemming, J., M. Mieritz, C. Hedman, S. Havens and M. Shafer. 2013. Potential of hormones from livestock operations to contaminate groundwater. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-203. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.HemmingHormones>
- Karthikeyan, K.G. and W.F. Bleam. 2003. Occurrence of antibiotics in wastewater effluents and their mobility in soils: A case study for Wisconsin. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, DNR-169. Available at <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/EcoNatRes.KarthikeyanOccurr>
- Luczaj, J.A., M. Zorn, J. Baeten. 2013. An evaluation of the distribution and sources of dissolved strontium in the groundwater of eastern Wisconsin, with a focus on Brown and Outagamie counties. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR12R004.
- McMahon, K. 2006. Evaluation of on-site wastewater treatment as a source of antibiotic resistance genes in groundwater. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR05R006.
- NIH. 2010. Endocrine Disruptors. National Institute of Environmental Health Services. Available at http://www.niehs.nih.gov/health/materials/endocrine_disruptors_508.pdf
- Pedersen, J. A., and K.G. Karthikeyan. 2005. Fate of representative fluoroquinolone, macrolide, sulfonamide and tetracycline antibiotics in subsurface environments. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR03R008.
- Pedersen, J.A., K.G. Karthikeyan, and H.M. Bialk. 2009. Sorption of human and veterinary antibiotics to soils. *Natural Organic Matter and its Significance in the Environment*. Wu, F.; Xing, B. (eds). Science Press: Beijing, China, pp. 276-299.
- Sibley, S. D., and J.A. Pedersen. 2008. Interaction of the macrolide antimicrobial clarithromycin with dissolved humic acid. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 42:422–428
- Sonzogni, E.C., J.D.C. Hemming, M.A.E. Barman, and S. Geis. 2006. Occurrence of estrogenic endocrine disruptors in groundwater. Wisconsin groundwater management practice monitoring project, WR04R004.

GROUNDWATER QUANTITY

Water Use

Chapter 281 of the Wisconsin Statutes requires annual reporting to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources of monthly withdrawals from all wells and surface water withdrawal systems capable of supplying water at a rate of 100,000 gallons per day or more. This includes water uses such as public supply systems, energy production, paper manufacturing and agricultural irrigation. The reported water use data is spatially located, which allows for DNR to provide customized water use information to specific locations, withdrawal types and water uses. These annual water use reports improve our understanding of spatial and temporal trends in water withdrawals.

The 2015 water use reporting showed that the largest category of groundwater withdrawals was municipal public water supplies, accounting for 95 billion gallons in 2014, a 3% decrease from 2014 (DNR 2016). The second largest category of groundwater withdrawal in the state was agricultural irrigation, totaling 81 billion gallons, an increase of 5% from 2014.

New tools are available to view water use data spatially and to search and aggregate water use data at <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/WaterUse/data.html>.

Reference:

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2016. Wisconsin Water Use – 2015 Reported Withdrawals. Technical Memo. 8p.

Surface Water Impacts

Groundwater pumping is substantially impacting streamflows and water levels in lakes and wetlands in parts of Wisconsin. This issue differs from the large regional drawdown issues in the northeast and southeast, where water level declines are mainly in the confined or semi-confined systems not well connected to surface waters.

Central Sands

The problem has been well documented in the central sands region of the state (parts of Portage, Waushara, Waupaca, Adams and Marquette Counties), where 20% of the state's groundwater is pumped from several thousand high capacity wells, predominantly for irrigation. Dozens of lakes and potentially hundreds of stream miles may be affected. Some lakes have completely dried, most notably Long Lake near Plainfield. Others have suffered varying degrees of ecological impacts. For instance, recreation has been impaired in Portage County where the county swimming beach at Wolf Lake has been closed for about 8 years. The Little Plover River, a Class I trout stream and Exceptional Resource Water in Portage County, has dried in parts during various years since 2005.

Statistical approaches and groundwater flow modeling indicate that area streams and lakes would have had continuous and healthy flows and water levels in the absence of groundwater pumping in the area.

With financial support from DNR, the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey constructed a groundwater flow model for the Little Plover River watershed in Portage County. This model is a scientific tool for understanding the complexities of geology, groundwater recharge and discharge, surface-water flow, well development and use, and water balance. The model simulates the complex temporal and spatial interactions among streamflow, pumping, and climate and provides users "what-if" evaluations of possible decisions involving management of water use or land-use changes. The Little Plover River Basin was chosen for this pilot study because the river has been the focus of recent management concern and because a great deal of hydrogeologic data already exists for this area (<https://fyi.uwex.edu/littleplovermodel/files/2014/08/Little-Plover-River-handout.pdf>).

Several of the GCC agencies are participating in a Wisconsin Institute on Sustainable Agriculture (WISA) consortium (<http://wisa.cals.wisc.edu>) to help understand the potential impacts of irrigation pumping on lake levels in Wisconsin's Central sands region.

Dane County

Although groundwater and surface water resources are plentiful in Dane County, there are several well documented cases of impacts to surface water due to groundwater withdrawals. Just as regional drawdowns have developed across Dane County in response to high-capacity pumping of groundwater for municipal and industrial supply (<http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/groundwater/documents/GCC/GwQuantity/RegionalDrawdowns.pdf>), several smaller streams and spring systems have also been impacted over the past several decades resulting in reduced flow rates.

Some of the most significant impacts have been to Starkweather Creek on the east side of Madison as well as springs along the south shore of Lake Mendota, north shore of Lake Wingra and around lake Monona. Baseflow in Starkweather Creek has decreased as stormwater is diverted from impervious areas to drainage ditches and

high-capacity pumping lowers water levels. At Springhaven Pagoda, which was built in the late 1800's to house a spring near the shore of Lake Monona, the spring has stopped flowing entirely. At Merrill Springs, near Spring Harbor along the south shore of Lake Mendota, a spring pool that was built in the mid-1930s has decreased its flow by upwards of 90% (<http://www.springharboronline.com/where-are-the-springs-in-spring-harbor.html>). The reduction in these surface water flows is considered to be due to decreases in recharge from urbanization and, even more importantly, the result of regional drawdowns from pumping high-capacity wells.

The Dane County groundwater flow model, which is calibrated based on observed water levels in wells and lakes, as well as flow rates in streams and springs, has provided further evidence of impacts to surface water along the Yahara River corridor. Model simulations over the past decades have consistently shown a reversal in groundwater flow along the southern two-thirds of Lake Mendota and all of Lake Monona. The result is that lakes that historically gained groundwater now lose water to the groundwater system. This reversal, which is due primarily to the concentration of high-capacity wells in the greater Madison area, has effectively drawn groundwater levels down in wells and impacted flows in sensitive stream and spring systems which are replenished by shallow groundwater supplies.

References:

Clancy, K., G.J. Kraft, and D.J. Mechenich. 2009. Knowledge development for groundwater withdrawal around the Little Plover River, Portage County, Wisconsin. Center for Watershed Science and Education, University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point. 47 pp.

Kraft, G.J., D.J. Mechenich, K. Clancy, and J. Haucke. 2012. Irrigation effects in the northern lake states – Wisconsin central sands revisited. *Ground Water Journal*. V. 50: 308-318.

Kraft, G.J. and D.J. Mechenich. 2010. Groundwater Pumping Effects on Groundwater Levels, Lake Levels, and Streamflows in the Wisconsin Central Sands. Report to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources in Completion of Project NMI00000247 Center for Watershed Science and Education, University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point / Extension.
<http://www.uwsp.edu/cnr-ap/watershed/Documents/gwpumpcentralsands2010.pdf>

Krohelski, J.T., Bradbury, K.R., Hunt, R.J., and Swanson, S.K., 2000, Numerical model of groundwater flow in Dane County, Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin 98, 31 p.

Regional Drawdowns

The effects of groundwater withdrawals on a regional scale are seen in the Lower Fox River Valley, southeastern Wisconsin and Dane County. The Lower Fox River Valley and southeastern Wisconsin were designated Groundwater Management Areas based on water level drawdowns of more than 150 feet observed in those two regions. Drawdowns in parts of Dane County have been around 50 feet. Large groundwater drawdowns indicate changes in the flow systems. Around 1900, flowing wells were present in both the Lower Fox River Valley and southeastern Wisconsin. Pumping has caused drawdowns in those aquifers so that today the water levels are often hundreds of feet below the ground surface. Excessive drawdowns can cause reduced yields to wells, lower water quality and divert water from surface waters.

Lower Fox River Valley

Water levels in the Lower Fox River Valley have varied widely over time. Water levels in the deep aquifer of the Lower Fox River Valley were above the land surface before significant pumping from that aquifer in 1900. By 1957, increased pumping in the deep sandstone aquifer lowered water levels by hundreds of feet. In response, the City of Green Bay switched from groundwater supply to surface water supply and the water levels increased more than 200 feet in the aquifer.

By 2005, increased pumping from the communities surrounding Green Bay caused water levels to decrease to the low levels seen in 1957. In response to that drawdown, six suburban communities in the Lower Fox Valley reduced consumption of groundwater by about 8.2 million gallons per day by switching to surface water supplied by pipeline from Lake Michigan in 2007. As a result, water levels in the deep sandstone aquifer in and around Green Bay have risen. These changes at one well can be seen in Figure 1.

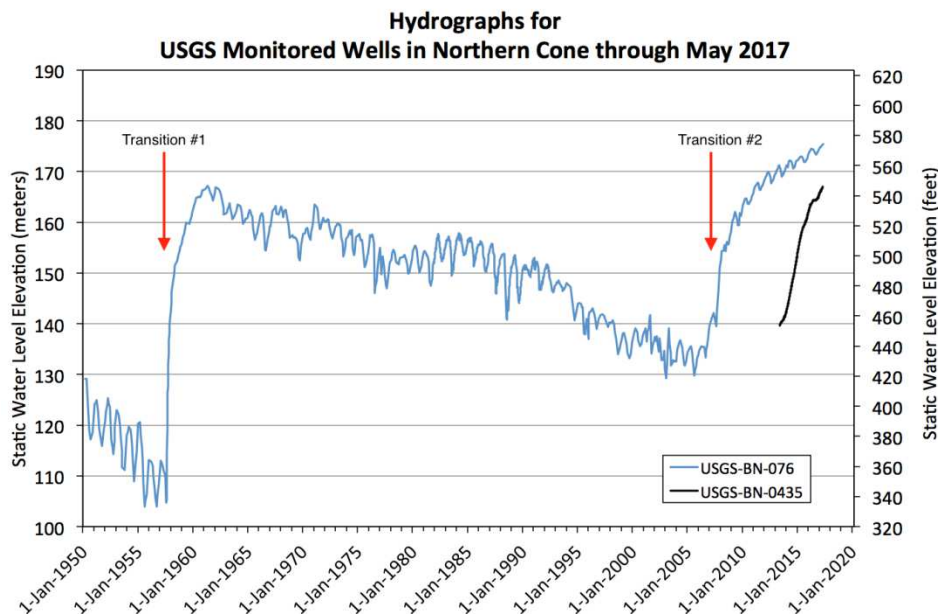


Figure 1: Changes in groundwater levels in a groundwater level monitoring well in Green Bay, Wisconsin. Transition 1 is City of Green Bay Switch to surface water. Transition 2 is Green Bay suburbs switch to surface water. (Luczaj)

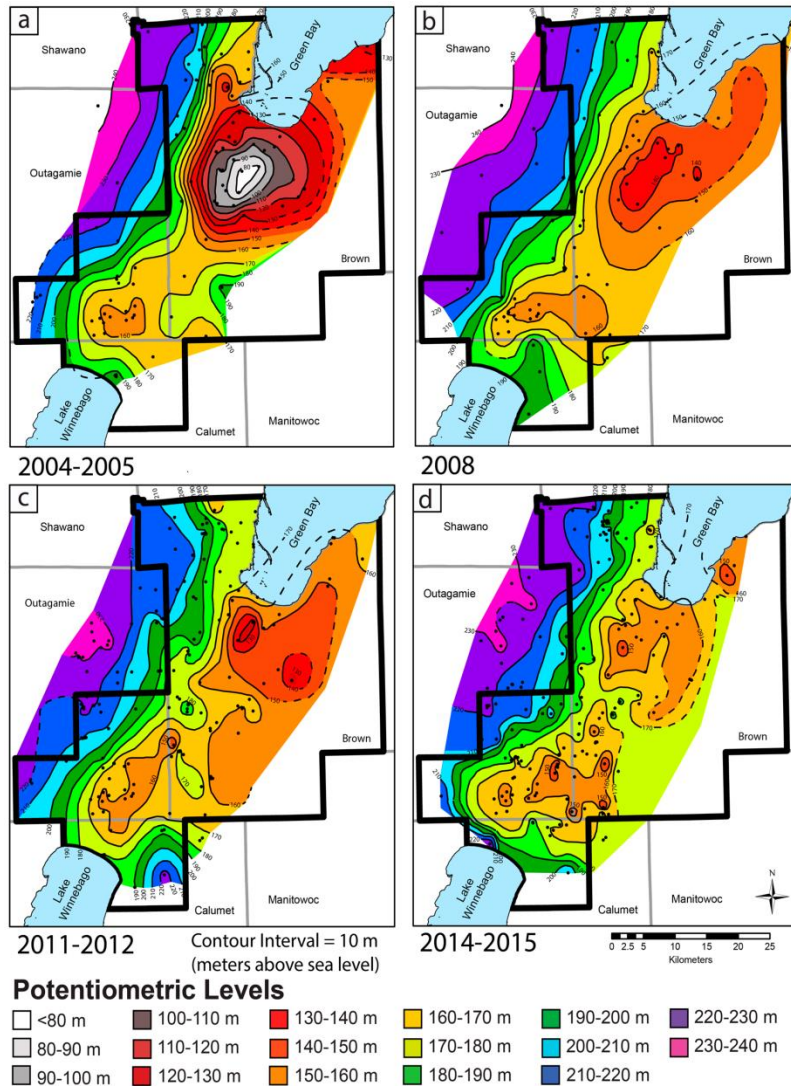


Figure 2: Water table elevations in Brown County (WGNHS).

The water levels continue to rise and some homeowners and the town of Howard have reported flowing wells. If water use continues to decrease, the number of flowing wells will increase over time as the water levels rise above the land surface. Contours of water levels before and after the reduction of pumping in 2007 are shown in Figure 2.

We know from previous drawdown and pumping records that when the pumping rate reaches around 6 million gallons per day that the deep aquifer has the potential to become dewatered, raising concerns about changes in the aquifer chemistry that might increase arsenic or radium concentrations. This provides good rationale for monitoring high-capacity pumping in this aquifer.

Southeastern Wisconsin

Water levels in southeastern Wisconsin have shown the largest decreases in Wisconsin. These decreases have raised concerns about increases of radium to wells above drinking water standards and increased pumping costs. As was the case for the Lower Fox River Valley, water levels in the deep sandstone aquifer were above the land surface before significant pumping

in 1900. Pumping increased steadily from 1900 to 2000 and water levels in some wells steadily decreased by more than 500 feet. Figure 3 shows the water table decline until around 2000 to 2005. Research and monitoring from the late 90's and early 2000's demonstrated an average of 7 feet per year decline in deep wells (Feinstein et al., 2004). However, a recently added well in Waukesha County, to the groundwater observation network shows 2013 water levels to be approximately 50 feet higher than the levels observed in a nearby observation well in 1998 (Pfeiffer, 2013). The reduced drawdown is likely due to reduced pumping by communities from groundwater conservation efforts, reduced industrial water use and from seeking alternative sources of water to the deep sandstone. The deep sandstone aquifer sometimes has radium concentrations over the drinking water standard of 5 pCi/l. Treatment of that water can be costly, leading some communities to look at other water sources.

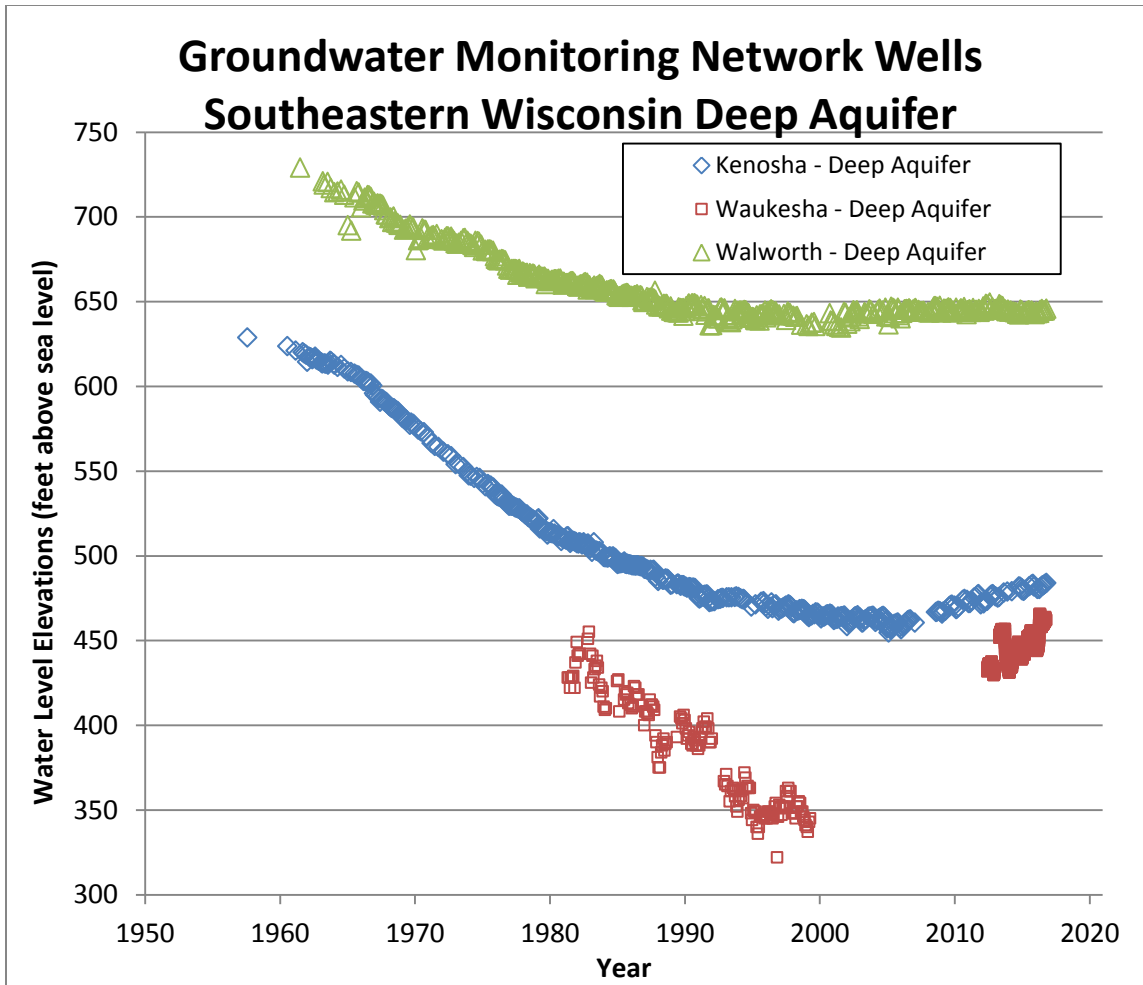


Figure 3: Water levels in a groundwater level monitoring wells in Kenosha and Walworth counties (DNR).

Dane County

Dane County presents another example of regional drawdowns which have been well documented through water level measurements and the development of multiple groundwater flow models, at a county-wide scale, over the past several decades. The latest version of the Dane County model, begun in 2010 and slated for publication later this year (2013), has focused on increasing the spatial resolution of the model grid, better simulating surface water groundwater interactions, and introducing transient flow capabilities, all while upgrading the computer codes and calibration methods. Each of these model improvements will provide new insights into the groundwater system within Dane County and a greater understanding of regional scale drawdowns.

The existing Dane County model, developed in the mid-1990s (Krohelski, 2000), was used to simulate drawdowns in both the Mount Simon Sandstone and at the water table. Figures 4 and 5 were generated by comparing predevelopment water levels to those measured in 2010 and document the presence of significant drawdowns in central Dane County, below the Yahara River corridor. In Dane County, municipal water supply is by far the primary groundwater user, representing roughly 80% of the total withdrawal rate of 60 million gallons per day. The next largest withdrawals are made by irrigation (under 10%) and aquaculture (under 5%).

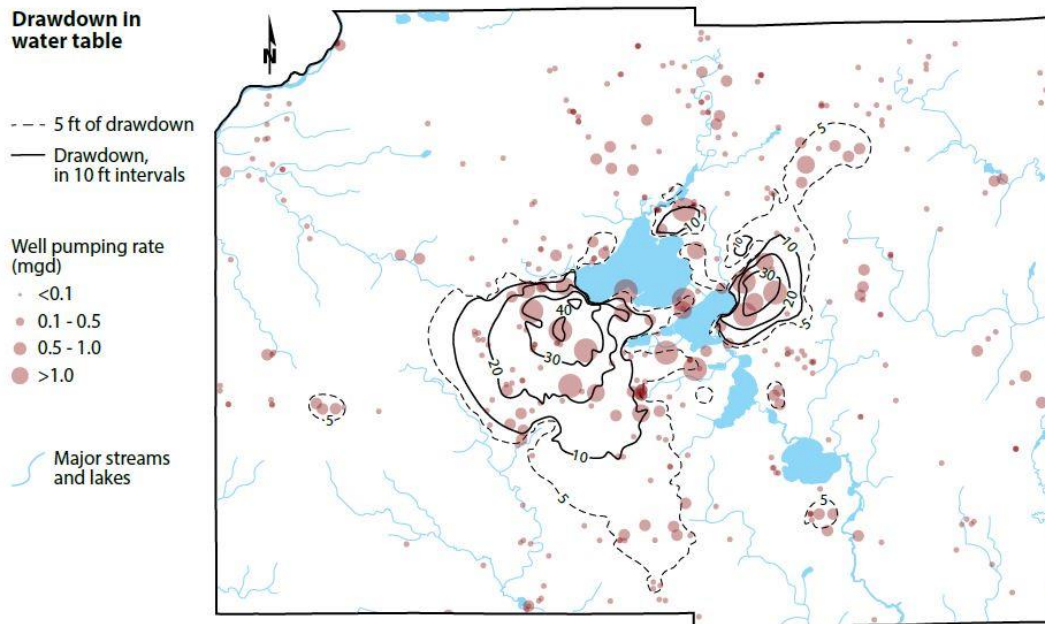


Figure 4 - Simulated drawdown (feet) in the Mount Simon Sandstone; predevelopment to 2010. The Mount Simon Sandstone, located several hundred feet below land surface and up to 800 feet thick, is the lowermost aquifer unit within Dane County. This porous sandstone is a highly productive aquifer which provides the bulk of groundwater supplies to high-capacity municipal and industrial wells across Dane County. (WGNHS)

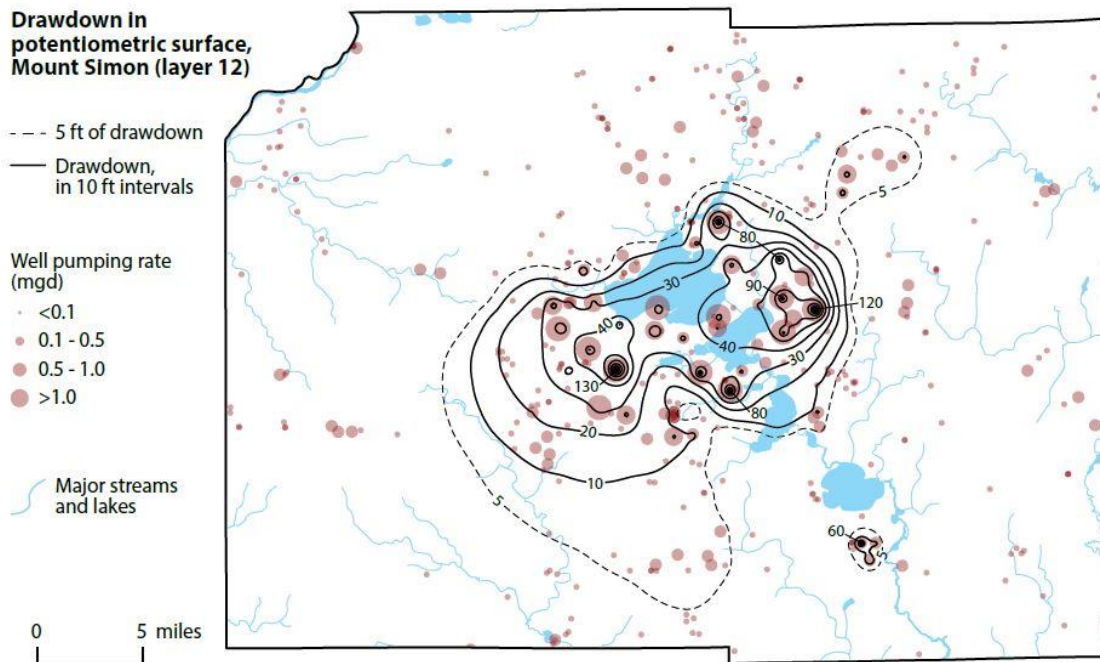


Figure 5 - Simulated drawdown (feet) at the water table; predevelopment to 2010. Drawdowns from the lower Mount Simon aquifer system propagate upwards to the shallow sand and gravel and upper bedrock aquifer systems to create drawdowns at the water table. (WGNHS)

Water use data collected for the updated 2013 model, indicate that groundwater withdrawals have declined by up to 15% over the past 10-15 years across Dane County. These reductions are believed to be primarily attributable to recent wet years, during which water demand drops, and local groundwater conservation efforts. Once the updated 2013 model is complete, it will improve our understanding of regional drawdowns across Dane County and provide insights into groundwater systems across South Central Wisconsin. See also <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/groundwater/documents/GCC/Benefits/Drawdowns.pdf> for a discussion of how GCC-coordinated research and monitoring has addressed drawdowns.

References:

Feinstein, D.T., D.J. Hart, T.T. Eaton, J.T. Krohelski, and K.R. Bradbury. Simulation of regional groundwater flow in southeastern Wisconsin. 2004.

Krohelski, J.T., Bradbury, K.R., Hunt, R.J., and Swanson, S.K., 2000, Numerical model of Groundwater flow in Dane County, Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin 98, 31 p.

Luczaj, J.A. and Hart, D.J., 2009, Drawdown in the Northeast Groundwater Management Area (Brown, Outagamie, and Calumet Counties, WI). Final Project Report submitted to the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources on July 3, 2009; 59 pages.
<https://wgnhs.uwex.edu/pubs/wofr200904/>

Parsen, M.J., Bradbury, K.R., Hunt, R.J., and Feinstein, D.T., 2016, The 2016 groundwater flow model for Dane County, Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin 110, 56 p.

Pfeiffer, S.M. personal communication, 2013.

Impact of Reduced Quantity on Groundwater Quality

Overuse of groundwater resources can result in water quality problems. One example of this problem is seen in Southeastern Wisconsin. Prolonged heavy water withdrawals from wells in the deep sandstone aquifer have drawn water levels down hundreds of feet. The concentrations of radionuclides and other elements have increased in many of these wells. Radionuclides are carcinogenic and very costly to remove. As a result, several communities facing a regulatory deadline for reducing the level of a specific radionuclide, radium, in their drinking water must look for alternative sources. Alternatives have included switching from a groundwater source to a surface water source, namely Lake Michigan, extensive treatment of water from deep wells to remove the contaminants, and expanded use of wells in shallow aquifers. Each of these options presents significant obstacles or concerns. Continued use of the deep aquifer with extensive treatment is expensive, exacerbates the existing drawdown problems and may not be sustainable in the long term. Use of Lake Michigan water outside of the Great Lakes Basin requires an applicant to meet rigorous Great Lakes Compact criteria and the concurrence of other Great Lakes states, Ontario and Quebec. The Great Lake states approved the City of Waukesha's application for a diversion of Lake Michigan water in June 2016. Expanded use of shallow wells may also be problematic because it may impact streams, wetlands, springs, lakes or other shallow wells. In addition, shallow wells are generally more susceptible than deeper wells to contamination from near-surface sources such as nitrate and pesticides.

A second example of regional drawdown causing groundwater quality problems occurs in the Lower Fox River Valley. Here the lower water levels have led to increased detections of arsenic in private well water in recent years (also described in the Groundwater Quality Section of this report). Investigations in the affected area indicate that most of the arsenic is coming from a highly mineralized zone at the top of the St. Peter Sandstone. Increased groundwater use in the Lower Fox River Valley has lowered water levels in the bedrock aquifer. In some locations, this has exposed the mineralized zone to the atmosphere leading to oxidation and subsequent release of arsenic to the groundwater. In 2006 a new (lower) standard of 10 µg/L for arsenic in drinking water took effect, leading to many wells being in violation of this standard.

Land use and high groundwater conflicts

In contrast to the groundwater issues that relate to a lack of sufficient groundwater quantity, too much groundwater can also be a problem. A dramatic example was when Southern Wisconsin experienced record amounts of precipitation from August 2007 through July 2008. Severe flooding occurred across this region, resulting in significant property loss, human displacement and disruption of transportation. While most of the initial flooding occurred as surface water overflow, longer-term groundwater flooding remained for many weeks or months following the rain events. Groundwater flooding occurs when the water table rises above the land surface, and can be long-lasting because water-table decline requires drainage of an entire aquifer. Seepage lakes may also experience flooding of shoreline beaches and developments due to a rise in the water table elevation and the related long-term increase in lake stage.

Several communities recently affected by elevated groundwater levels experienced a return to drier conditions in the first half of 2012. Examples include Clear Lake, in Rock County, where the lake stage increased by about 7 feet in 2009, but returned to previous conditions in May 2012. In Spring Green, 4,378 acres outside of areas currently designated as floodplain by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flooded for over five months in 2008. Modeling and field investigation indicate this flooding was caused by water table rise above ground surface. Mitigation of high groundwater elevations in Spring Green included a \$5.4 million FEMA grant in 2009 to acquire and demolish 28 flood damaged homes.

Although the hydrogeologic setting varies among affected areas, the widespread occurrences of groundwater flooding and the regional nature of intense precipitation events in 2007 and 2008 suggest this is a regional issue. A recently completed study of affected hydrologic systems and climate change, funded by the UW System, suggests that years of extremely high water table conditions may still occur but will remain relatively rare in this century (Joachim et al, 2011). Water resource managers should expect to see some years of high recharge amongst overall less recharge on average. The study concluded that warmer climate conditions will increase evapotranspiration and result in a reduction of groundwater recharge under certain crop types or land cover. Specifically related to the Spring Green region, the study indicated that water table fluctuations up to 3 meters should be expected in planning basement and foundation depths, road construction, or design of on-site wastewater treatment systems.

Reference:

Joachim DR, Gotkowitz MB, Vavrus SJ, Loheide SPI, Bradbury KR. 2011. Forecasting Impacts of Extreme Precipitation Events on Wisconsin's Groundwater Levels, Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, Open File Report 2011-03

Groundwater-Level Monitoring Network

Wisconsin's groundwater-level monitoring network has been operated jointly by the Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey (WGNHS) and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) since 1946, working in close cooperation with the Department of Natural Resources (DNR). As of June 2016, this network consists of 93 long-term monitoring wells, two spring gaging stations and 57 project-specific, limited-term monitoring wells. The 93 permanent wells and two spring gaging stations are located in 45 of Wisconsin's 72 counties. This Core Network provides a consistent, long-term record of fluctuations in water levels in shallow and deep aquifers. The project-specific wells are supported with funding from various groundwater studies across the state and are generally only operational over the lifetime of an active groundwater study. However, the project wells provide valuable data and are often considered for addition to the Core Network if selection criteria are met.

Water levels collected from the network help scientists and managers evaluate effects of well pumping, the response of groundwater levels to drought or increased precipitation and effects of land-use change on groundwater resources. These data are also routinely used in the development of regional groundwater flow models, as long-term water-level measurements serve as reliable calibration targets.

In 2017, due to increasing reliance on network data to meet its Water Use program needs, DNR greatly expanded its funding support of the network and its role in Core Network management. On a day-to-day basis USGS and WGNHS continue to support the evaluation and maintenance of the monitoring network, aid in data collection, interpretation, and provide information to public and private clients through dedicated webpages. WGNHS provides a general overview of the monitoring network at <http://wgnhs.uwex.edu/water-environment/groundwater-monitoring-network>, and USGS maintains an interactive portal for viewing and downloading data at <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/wi/nwis/gw>.

In FY 2017, DNR worked with WGNHS and USGS to plan the addition of about 10 new wells to the monitoring network in an area where high capacity well applications are prevalent and water level data is sparse, near the groundwater divide in the Central Sands Area (Adams, Marquette, Portage and Waushara counties).

New technologies are being explored. For example, USGS and WGNHS recently partnered with Chippewa, Dunn, and Eau Claire counties on a pilot deployment of WellIntel (www.wellintel.com) water-level monitoring equipment which is inexpensive, remotely operated, and readily installed to obtain real-time groundwater-level data. This pilot study evaluated the suitability of WellIntel systems for collecting water-level data in a variety of groundwater settings and compared the results to existing monitoring techniques.

Other partnerships also help support the network. In FY 2017 WGNHS and USGS both obtained grants from the USGS National Ground-Water Monitoring Network (NGWMN) program. WGNHS received \$83,728 to repair four wells and replace another. USGS received funding to improve well metadata for 11 wells, conduct slug testing and evaluation of eight wells, and add one well to the Climate Response Network.

Wisconsin Stream Model

DNR researchers have developed a detailed model that predicts streamflows in ungaged streams using identify factors (such as land use, groundwater recharge, and climatic elements). The model also links these variables to the abundance of fish species in Wisconsin's streams. This project helps determine what hydrologic changes are likely to cause significant environmental impacts to Wisconsin streams.

Aquifer Storage and Recovery

Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) is a water management technique that uses an injection well to temporarily place surface water or treated drinking water directly into an aquifer for storage. The injected water is then recovered from the aquifer, most often by means of the same well, as it is needed. In some settings, ASR may be an effective way to manage the seasonal peaks in water demand that confront many drinking water utilities. Use of ASR can prove to be a lower cost alternative to the other more traditional engineering approaches that would involve constructing more above ground water storage facilities or surface water reservoirs, drilling additional water supply wells, or expanding the output capacity of a utility's water treatment plant.

Water systems using ASR must be carefully evaluated and designed. The water to be injected must often be conditioned (dechlorinated, deoxygenated, pH adjusted, etc.) prior to its placement underground in order to avoid adverse chemical interactions with the mineralogy of the bedrock of the receiving aquifer. Mobilization of metals such as arsenic and manganese has been observed at a number of ASR sites in the United States. In-situ formation of trihalomethanes (chlorinated compounds such as chloroform, bromoform, etc.) has also been reported at ASR sites where drinking water containing a chlorine residual from water disinfection practices has been injected. A number of these elements and compounds have been determined to be carcinogenic.

Administrative rules in Chapter NR 811, Wis. Admin. Code, regulate the use of ASR wells in Wisconsin. The rules were promulgated to ensure that the quality of public drinking water supplies is maintained and to protect the state's groundwater and surface water resources from any harm that may result from ASR activities. Only municipal water systems are allowed to construct ASR wells and only water piped directly from a municipal water distribution system may be injected into an ASR well. Demonstration testing is also required before routine operation of an ASR well or ASR system may be approved by DNR.

To date, only the municipal water utilities serving Oak Creek and Green Bay have sought approval to construct ASR wells in Wisconsin. The Oak Creek utility completed the required demonstration testing and received conditional approval to operate its ASR well in 2004. However, after several operational ASR cycles, the concentrations of iron and manganese in groundwater at the ASR well site increased to levels that exceeded the respective groundwater quality enforcement standards for those elements. In 2011 the utility discontinued ASR operations and, instead, expanded its surface water treatment capability.

In Green Bay ASR was pilot-tested, but yielded water with significant concentrations of arsenic and other contaminants, mobilized from the rock matrix of the aquifer. The Green Bay utility suspended ASR-related activities after arsenic and other metals were mobilized during the initial stages of the required ASR demonstration test. The Green Bay Water Utility stopped pursuing an ASR well after learning that the Central Brown County Water Authority would construct a pipeline and purchase drinking water from the Manitowoc Water Utility rather than buy additional drinking water from the Green Bay utility.